ConTEXt

commandes

ConTEXt FR

ConTEXt

commandes

```
\AfterPar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Alphabeticnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\AMSTEX
```

```
\AmSTeX
```

```
\And
```

```
\a {...} {...} [...]
          OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\abjadnaivenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnodotnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\activatespacehandler {...}
* actif desactive oui fixe
```

```
\acute {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\adaptcollector [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\adaptdisposition [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NUMMER
2  hauteur = max DIMENSION
   lignes  = NUMMER
```

```
\adaptfontfeature [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definefontfeature
```

```
\adaptpapersize [...,...] [...,...]
                             OPT
1  inherits: \regletaillepapier
2  inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\addfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\addfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\addtocommalist {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\addtoJSpreamble {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\addvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\ajustechamp [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\alaligne {...} [...]
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alapage [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\alignbottom
```

```
\aligneadroite {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\aligneagauche {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\aligneaumilieu {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\aligned [...,...] {...}
1   gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedbox [...,...] \... {...}
1   gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedline {...} {...} {...}
1   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
    bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
    bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignmentcharacter
```

```
\allinputpaths
```

```
\alphabeticnumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
                        1         2
1  reference   =  REFERENCE
                           OPT
   alternative =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant       =  BEFEHL
   apres       =  BEFEHL
   gauche      =  BEFEHL
   droite      =  BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [...] [...]
                 1      2
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
                       OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                        1             2
1  reference   =  REFERENCE
   alternative =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant       =  BEFEHL
   apres       =  BEFEHL
   gauche      =  BEFEHL
   droite      =  BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=..,..] [...]
                    1         2
1  reference   =  REFERENCE
                           OPT
   alternative =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant       =  BEFEHL
   apres       =  BEFEHL
   gauche      =  BEFEHL
   droite      =  BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [...] [...]
             1      2
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
                   OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                    1             2
1  reference   =  REFERENCE
   alternative =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant       =  BEFEHL
   apres       =  BEFEHL
   gauche      =  BEFEHL
   droite      =  BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
         1         2              3          4
                      OPT             OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
4  CONTENT
```

```
\appendetoks ... \to \...
              1        2
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {...} \....
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ... \to \....
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ... \to \....
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\apply {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applyalternativestyle {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\applyprocessor {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applytocharacters \.... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytofirstcharacter \.... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringchar \.... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \.... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringline \.... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \.... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringword \.... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytowords \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\arabicdecimals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicexnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arg {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\arriereplan {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ARRIEREPLAN {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: arriereplan
```

```
\asciistr {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\assignalfadimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [..,..⸗..,..] \to \.²..
1   SPRACHE = TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   petit moyen grand TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \...² {...³} {...⁴}
1   adapte large DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   TEXT
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \...¹ {...²}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                 OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\autocap {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\autodirhbox ...¹ {...²}
             OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvbox ...¹ {...²}
             OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvtop ...¹ {...²}
             OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autoinsertnextspace
```

```
\autointegral {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\automathematics {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\autosetups {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte
```

```
\availablehsize
```

```
\averagecharwidth
```

```
\BeforePar {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\Big ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigg ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggl ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggm ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggr ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigl ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigm ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigr ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\backgroundimage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundimagefill {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundline [.¹.] {.².}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT
```

```
\baha  [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1  gauche     droite
         OPT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\bar {.ⁱ.}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\barrecouleur [...,ⁱ,...]
*  COLOR
```

```
\barreinteraction  [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME        OPT        OPT
2  inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

```
\BAR {.ⁱ.}
*  CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\bas {.ⁱ.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [..,..=..,..]
*  nx         = NUMMER
   ny         = NUMMER
   dx         = NUMMER
   dy         = NUMMER
   facteur    = NUMMER
   echelle    = NUMMER
   xstep      = NUMMER
   ystep      = NUMMER
   offset     = DIMENSION
   xoffset    = DIMENSION
   yoffset    = DIMENSION
   alignement = milieu
   unite      = cm mm in pc pt bp
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
*  CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\bbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to \...³
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to \...³
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,...] ... \endBLOCK
*  + - NAME
         OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\bigg ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\bigger
```

```
\biggl ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\biggm ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\biggr ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigl ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigm ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigr ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigskip
```

```
\bitmapimage [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   couleur  =  rgb cmyk gris
    largeur  =  DIMENSION
    hauteur  =  DIMENSION
    x        =  NUMMER
    y        =  NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\blap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bleed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \setupbleeding
2   CONTENT
```

```
\bleedheight
```

```
\bleedwidth
```

```
\blockligatures [...,...]
*   TEXT
```

```
\bodyfontenvironmentlist
```

```
\bodyfontsize
```

```
\boldface
```

```
\booleanmodevalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\bottombox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

\bottomleftbox {...}
* CONTENT

\bottomrightbox {...}
* CONTENT

\bouton $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ {...} $[...]$
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\boutonmenu $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\boutonmenu $[...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ {...} {...}
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE

\boutonsinteraction $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[...,...]$
1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
                                OPT
2 page souspage REFERENCE

\BUTTON $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ {...} $[...]$
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
instances: button

\boxcursor

\boxmarker {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\boxofsize \... .. .. {...}
                   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 CONTENT

\boxreference $[...,...]$ \... {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\bpar ... \epar

\bpos {...}
* NAME

\breve {...}
* CHARACTER

\bTABLE $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \eTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEbody $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \eTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEfoot $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \eTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEhead $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \eTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEnext $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \eTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTC $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \eTC
* inherits: \bTD

\bTD $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \eTD
* nx   = NUMMER
  ny   = NUMMER
  nc   = NUMMER
  nr   = NUMMER
  n   = NUMMER
  m   = NUMMER
  action = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTDs $[\overset{*}{..}]$ ... \eTDs
* NAME

\bTH $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \eTH
* inherits: \bTD

\bTN $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \eTN
* inherits: \bTD

\bTR $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \eTR
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTRs $[\overset{*}{..}]$ ... \eTRs
* NAME

\bTX $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \eTX
* inherits: \bTD

\bTY $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \eTY
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bthiddencitation $[\overset{*}{..}]$
* REFERENCE

\btxabbreviatedjournal $\{\overset{*}{..}\}$
* NAME

\btxaddjournal $[\overset{1}{..}]$ $[\overset{2}{..}]$
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation` *[..,..¹..,..]* *[.².]*

1 reference   = REFERENCE   OPT
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant   = BEFEHL
   apres   = BEFEHL
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation` *[.¹.]* *[.².]*

1 defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation` *[..,..¹..,..]* *[..,..²..,..]*

1 reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant   = BEFEHL
   apres   = BEFEHL
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxauthorfield` *{...}*

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail` *{...}*

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect` *{...}*

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif` *{.¹.}* *{.².}*

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse` *{.¹.}* *{.².}* *{.³.}* *{.⁴.}*

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse` *{.¹.}* *{.².}* *{.³.}*

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist` *{.¹.}* *{.².}* *{.³.}* *{.⁴.}*

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
  yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
  yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btxfield {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
  yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
  yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
  yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

* volume pages

```
\btxflush {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxflushauthor [...¹.] {...².}
1   num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinverted {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorname {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormal {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushsuffix
```

```
\btxfoundname {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfoundtype {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..≡..,..] [.².]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [.¹.] [.².]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {...}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [.²..]
1   reference    = REFERENCE  OPT
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [.¹..] [.²..]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  OPT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   volume pages
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [.¹..] [.²..]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\btxsavejournalist [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\btxsetup {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\btxsingularorplural {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   editor producer director
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxsingularplural {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   editor producer director
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [.²..]
1  reference    = REFERENCE ᴼᴾᵀ
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [.¹..] [.²..]
1  defaut category entry ᴼᴾᵀshort page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\buildmathaccent {.¹..} {.²..}
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextaccent {.¹..} {.²..}
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomcomma {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomdot {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextcedilla {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextgrave {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextmacron {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextognek {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Cap {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\Caps {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\Caractere {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\Caracteres {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\Chiffresromains {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\CONTEXT
```

```
\ConTeXt
```

```
\Context
```

```
\ConvertConstantAfter \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\ConvertToConstant \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\cacheblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\calligraphique
```

```
\camel {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\cap {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\caractere {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\caracteres {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\catcodetablename
```

```
\cbox ...¹ {.².}
1  TEXT OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\centeraligned {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\centerbox ...¹ {.².}
1  TEXT   OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\centeredbox ...¹ {.².}
1  TEXT   OPT
2  CONTENT
```

\centeredlastline

\centerednextbox ... {...}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\centerline {...}
* CONTENT

\cfrac [...] {...} {...}
1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\champ [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\changepolicecorps [...,...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\CHARACTERKERNING [...] {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT

\chardescription {...}
* NUMMER

\charwidthlanguage

\check {...}
* CHARACTER

\checkcharacteralign {...}
* CONTENT

\checkedchar {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CHARACTER

\checkedfiller {...}
* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL

\checkedstrippedcsname \...
* CSNAME

\checkedstrippedcsname ...
* TEXT

\checkinjector [...]
* NAME

\checknextindentation [...]
* oui non auto

\checknextinjector [...]
* NAME

19

```
\checkpage [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [...]
*   TEXT
```

```
\checkpreviousinjector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\checksoundtrack {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\checktwopassdata {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\checkvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   set    = BEFEHL
    reset  = BEFEHL
    KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\chem {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\chemical [...] [...,...] [...,...]
            OPT              OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalbottext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalmidtext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chiffresromains {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\citation [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [.¹.] [.².]
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {.*.}
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
1  reference   OPT  = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [.¹.] [.².]
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {.*.}
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\clap {.*.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {.*.}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\cleftarrow {.̇.} {.̇.}
            OPT    OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\clip [..,..=̇..,..] {.̇.}
1 inherits: \regleclipping
2 CONTENT
```

```
\clonechamp [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [...,⁴...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\collect {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
                           OPT            OPT
1 inherits: \setupcollector
2 style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\colonne [...,...]
* inherits: \columnbreak
```

```
\colorcomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\colored [..,..=̇..,..] {.².}
1 inherits: \definitcouleur
2 CONTENT
```

```
\colored [.¹.] {.².}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\coloronly [.¹.] {.².}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\columnbreak [...,...]
* oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME
```

```
\combinepages [..¹..] [..,..²=..,..]
                      OPT
1  FILE
2  alternative       = a b c horizontale verticale
   n                 = NUMMER
   nx                = NUMMER
   ny                = NUMMER
   demarre           = NUMMER
   stoppe            = NUMMER
   distance          = DIMENSION
   sup               = BEFEHL
   inf               = BEFEHL
   gauche            = BEFEHL
   droite            = BEFEHL
   avant             = BEFEHL
   apres             = BEFEHL
   entre             = BEFEHL
   cadre             = actif desactive
   arriereplan       = premierplan couleur NAME
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
```

```
\commalistelement
```

```
\commalistsentence [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                             OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\commalistsize
```

```
\commentaire (...,¹...) (...,²...) [..,..³..,..] {..⁴.}
                                  OPT
1  POSITION
2  POSITION
3  inherits: \regleencadre
4  TEXT
```

```
\COMMENT [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
          OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  inherits: \reglecommentaire
3  TEXT
instances: comment
```

```
\comparedimension {..¹.} {..².}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {..¹.} {..².}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\comparegroupecouleur [..˙..]
*  NAME
```

```
\comparepalette [..˙..]
*  NAME
```

```
\completebtxrendering [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..*..,..]
                              OPT
*  inherits: \regleliste
instances: content
```

\completelist [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 LISTE
OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste

\completelistofpublications [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\completelistofsorts [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 SINGULAR   OPT
2 inherits: \regletri

\completelistofSORTS [..,..*..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \regletri
instances: logos

\completelistofsynonyms [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 SINGULAR   OPT
2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

\completelistofSYNONYMS [..,..*..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \reglesynonymes
instances: abbreviations

\completenumeropage

\completeregistre [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME   OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

\completeREGISTER [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \regleregistre OPT
instances: index

\regleindex [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NUMMER   OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

\complexorsimple *..
* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty *..
* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\composant [..*.]
* FILE

\composant ..*.
* FILE

\composedcollector {...}
* NAME

```
\composedlayer {...}
* NAME
```

```
\compresult
```

```
\concernant [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\constantdimen \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantdimenargument \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantemptyargument \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumber \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumberargument \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\contentreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                                OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  inherits: \regleencadre
3  CONTENT
```

```
\continuednumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\continueifinputfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\convertargument ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\convertcommand \... \to \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\convertedcounter [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\converteddimen {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
```

```
\convertedsubcounter [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
3  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\convertitnumero {...} {...}
1   vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N
    chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
    thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals
    arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals
    koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals
    slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3 continued NAME
2   NUMMER

\convertmonth {...}
*   NUMMER

\convertvalue ... \to \...
1   NAME
2   CSNAME

\convertvboxtohbox

\copitchamp [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME

\copyboxfromcache {...} {...} ...
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME NUMMER

\copyLABELtexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\copypages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT   OPT
1   FILE
2   marquage = actif desactive
    offset   = DIMENSION
    n   = NUMMER
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\copyparameters [...] [...] [...,...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   KEY

\copyposition {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME

\corrigeespaceblanc {...}
*   CONTENT

\couleur [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT

\couleurgrise [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT

\countersubs [...] [...]
                     OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER

```
\counttoken ... \in ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\crampedclap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\crampedllap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\crampedrlap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\crightarrow {...} {...}
              OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                      OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\ctop ... {...}
1  TEXT OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ctxcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectlua {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxfunction {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION
```

```
\CTXFUNCTION
```

```
\ctxlatecommand {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxlatelua {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxloadluafile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\ctxlua {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxluabuffer [...]
                  OPT
* BUFFER
```

```
\ctxluacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxreport {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxsprint {...}
* BEFEHL
```

`\currentassignmentlistkey`

`\currentassignmentlistvalue`

```
\currentbtxuservariable {...}
* KEY
```

`\currentcommalistitem`

`\currentcomponent`

`\currentenvironment`

`\currentfeaturetest`

`\currentinterface`

```
\currentETIQUETTE [...,...] {...}
                      OPT      OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

`\currentlanguage`

`\currentlistentrydestinationattribute`

```
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}
* TEXT
```

`\currentlistentrynumber`

`\currentlistentrypagenumber`

```
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}
* numero texte numeropage tout
```

`\currentlistentrytitle`

`\currentlistentrytitlerendered`

`\currentlistsymbol`

`\currentmainlanguage`

`\currentmessagetext`

`\currentmoduleparameter {...}` `*  KEY`

`\currentoutputstream`

`\currentproduct`

`\currentproject`

`\currentregime`

`\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}` `*  KEY`

`\currentresponses`

`\currenttime [...,...]` `*  h m TEXT`   OPT

`\currentvalue`

`\currentxtablecolumn`

`\currentxtablerow`

`\d {...}` `*  CHARACTER`

`\dactylographier [..,..≝..,..] {...}`
`1  inherits: \regletype`   OPT
`2  CONTENT`

`\dactylographier [..,..≝..,..] <<...>>`
`1  inherits: \regletype`   OPT
`2  ANGLES`

`\TYPE [..,..≝..,..] {...}`
`1  inherits: \regletype`
`2  CONTENT`

`\TYPE [..,..≝..,..] <<...>>`
`1  inherits: \regletype`
`2  ANGLES`

`\dans {...} {...} [...]`
`1  TEXT`   OPT   OPT
`2  TEXT`
`3  REFERENCE`

```
\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   KEY realpage
```

```
\date [..,..=..,..] [...,...]
             OPT           OPT
1   d = NUMMER
    m = NUMMER
    y = NUMMER
2   inherits: \datecourante
```

```
\datecourante [...,...]
                  OPT
*   annee mois jour jour semaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
    referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
```

```
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\dayspermonth {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\ddot {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\de [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\decrement \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\decrementcounter [...] [...]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\decrementpagenumber
```

```
\decrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\decrementvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\decrement cd:parentheses-l
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\defaultinterface
```

```
\defaultobjectpage
```

```
\defaultobjectreference
```

```
\defcatcodecommand \.¹.. .².. {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   CHARACTER NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\defconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\defconvertedcommand \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\defconvertedvalue \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineactivecharacter .¹.. {.².}
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\definealternativestyle [...,¹...] [.².] [.³.]
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\defineanchor [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                    OPT           OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
4   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineattachment [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [.¹.] [...,²...]
                         OPT
1   NAME
2   local global public private
```

```
\definebackground [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglearriereplan
```

```
\definebar [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [.¹.] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

31

```
\definebreakpoint [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                     OPT
1   NAME
2   CHARACTER
3   type      = 1 2 3 4 5
    ngauche   = NUMMER
    ndroite   = NUMMER
    gauche    = BEFEHL
    milieu    = BEFEHL
    droite    = BEFEHL
    range     = oui non
    language  = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definebtx [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglecapitales
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definechemical [....] {....}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecombination [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [..1..] [...2,...] [..3..]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [..1..] \...2.. {..3..}
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

\defineexternalfigure [...] [....] [...,..=..,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..=..,...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale   = NUMMER
  designsize   = defaut auto
  goodies   = FILE
  range   = NUMMER NAME
  offset   = NUMMER NAME
  check   = oui non
  force   = oui non
  features   = NAME
  tf   = TEXT
  bf   = TEXT
  it   = TEXT
  sl   = TEXT
  bi   = TEXT
  bs   = TEXT
  sc   = TEXT

\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

\definefieldbody [...] [....] [...,..=..,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\definefieldbodyset [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefieldcategory [...] [....] [...,..=..,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definefileconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefilefallback [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 FILE

\definefilesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE

\definefiller [...] [....] [...,..=..,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

```
\definefirstline [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...] [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                           OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT NAME
3   NAME NUMMER
4   rscale    = NUMMER
    force     = oui non
    check     = oui non
    offset    = NUMMER NAME
    features  = NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                     OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
    mathematique
3   FONT
4   rscale     = NUMMER
    designsize = defaut auto
    goodies    = FILE
    features   = NAME
    tf         = TEXT
    bf         = TEXT
    it         = TEXT
    sl         = TEXT
    bi         = TEXT
    bs         = TEXT
    sc         = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,...]
                                     OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
    mathematique
3   FONT
4   NAME
```

```
\definefontfeature [....] [....] [..,..=³..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language        = NAME
  script          = NAME auto
  mode            = node base auto rien
  liga            = oui non
  kern            = oui non
  extrakerns      = oui non
  tlig            = oui non
  trep            = oui non
  missing         = oui non
  dummies         = oui non
  analyze         = oui non
  unicoding       = oui non
  expansion       = NAME
  protrusion      = NAME
  nostackmath     = oui non
  realdimensions  = oui non
  itlc            = oui non
  textitalics     = oui non
  mathitalics     = oui non
  slant           = NUMMER
  extend          = NUMMER
  dimensions      = NUMMER
  boundingbox     = oui non
  compose         = oui non
  char-ligatures  = oui non
  compat-ligatures = oui non
  goodies         = FILE
  extrafeatures   = oui non
  featureset      = NAME
  colorsheme      = NAME
  postprocessor   = NAME
  mathdimensions  = NAME
  keepligatures   = oui non auto
  devanagari      = oui non
  features        = oui non
  tcom            = oui non
  anum            = oui non
  mathsize        = oui non
  decomposehangul = oui non
  mathalternatives = oui non
  mathgaps        = oui non
  checkmarks      = oui non
  NAME            = oui non
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures  = oui non

\definefontfile [....] [....] [..,..=³..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features  = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies   = NAME
  designsize = auto defaut

\definefontsize [....]
* NAME

\definefontsolution [....] [....] [..,..=³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

\defineformula [....] [....] [..,..=³..,..]
                       OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

\defineformulaalternative [....] [....] [....]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

36

\defineformulaframed [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupformulaframed

\defineframed [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleencadre

\defineframedcontent [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupframedcontent

\defineframedtext [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupframedtext

\definefrozenfont [..¹..] [..²..]
1   NAME
2   FONT

\defineglobalcolor [..¹..] [..,..²..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definitcouleur

\defineglobalcolor [..¹..] [..²..]
1   NAME
2   COLOR

\definegraphictypesynonym [..¹..] [..²..]
1   NAME
2   NAME

\definegridsnapping [..¹..] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
    maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
    top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

\defineheadalternative [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupheadalternative

\definehelp [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphelp

\definehigh [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphigh

\definehighlight [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphighlight

```
\definehspace [....] [....] [....]
             1    2    3
              OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definehypenationfeatures [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          1    2
1 NAME
2 characters       = TEXT
  hyphens          = oui tout TEXT
  joiners          = oui tout TEXT
  rightwords       = NUMMER
  hyphenmin        = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin    = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin   = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar   = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar  = NUMMER
  alternative      = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
  borddroit        = tex
  rightchars       = mot NUMMER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    1     2     3
                          OPT       OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [....] [...,...]
                 1     2
1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
  DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
               1     2     3
                     OPT       OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                 1     2     3
                       OPT       OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   1     2     3
                         OPT       OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      1     2     3
                            OPT       OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
                         1    2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
                        1    2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
                         1    2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [...] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      1    2     3
                           OPT       OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [..1..] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                                              OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR NUMMER
3   a  =  NUMMER
    t  =  NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [..1..] [..2..] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [..1..] [..2..] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleelements
```

```
\definelabelclass [..1..] [..2..]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\reglebtxlabeltexte [..1..] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleheadtexte [..1..] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglelabeltexte [..1..] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglemathlabeltexte [..1..] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleoperatortexte [..1..] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleprefixtexte [..1..] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglesuffixtexte [..1..] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regletaglabeltexte [..1..] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleunittexte [..1..] [..,..²..,..]
                         OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\definelayerpreset [..1..] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definelinefiller [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglenumerotationligne
```

```
\definelines [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                  OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglelignes
```

```
\definelistalternative [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...̇.]
* NAME

\definemathaccent ...̇¹ ...̇²
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

\definemathalignment [...̇¹] [...̇²] [..,..₌³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

\definemathcases [...̇¹] [...̇²] [..,..₌³..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

\definemathcommand [...̇¹] [...̇²] [...̇³] {...̇⁴}
                        OPT      OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolop box
3 un deux
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

\definemathdoubleextensible [...̇¹] [...̇²] [...̇³] [...̇⁴]
                               OPT
1 lesdeux vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\definemathematics [...̇¹] [...̇²] [..,..₌³..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics

\definemathextensible [...̇¹] [...̇²] [...̇³]
                           OPT
1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathfence [...̇¹] [...̇²] [..,..₌³..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence

\definemathfraction [...̇¹] [...̇²] [..,..₌³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

\definemathframed [...̇¹] [...̇²] [..,..₌³..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed

\definemathmatrix [...̇¹] [...̇²] [..,..₌³..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\definemathornament [...̇¹] [...̇²] [..,..₌³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
                           OPT
1   sup vfenced
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                               OPT
1   bothtext
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
                            OPT
1   inf vfenced
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT
1   bothtext
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
                          OPT
1   ample
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,...] [...]
                       OPT
1   NAME
2   oui non maintient
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                              OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR = NUMMER
3   inherits: \definitcouleur
4   inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamedcolor [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   nom       = TEXT
    parent    = TEXT
    style     = oui non
    commande  = oui non liste
    setup     = oui non liste
    set       = oui non liste
    cadre     = oui non
```

```
\definenarrower [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
\definenote [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                          OPT
1   NAME
2   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setupcollector
3   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  = COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineornament [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                          OPT
1   NAME
2   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setuplayer
3   inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,...]
*   KEY
```

```
\definepage [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagechecker [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

43

```
\definepagegrid [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1  NAME
OPT        OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\definepagegridarea [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1  NAME
OPT        OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

```
\definepagegridspan [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1  NAME
OPT        OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\definepageinjection [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1  NAME
OPT        OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1  NAME
OPT        OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [...¹.] [...².] [...,³...]
1  NAME
2  horizontale verticale
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1  NAME
OPT        OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1  NAME
OPT        OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1  NAME
OPT        OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...¹.] [...,²...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...*.]
*  NAME
```

```
\defineplacement [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1  NAME
OPT        OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1  NAME
OPT        OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

44

```
\defineprefixset [....] [....,...] [....]
                    1        2          3
                                       OPT
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  ABSCHNITT
3  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [....] [....] [....,....=....,....]
                       1       2              3
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR
3  inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineprocessor [....] [....] [....,....=....,....]
                    1       2             3
                           OPT           OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [....] [....,....=....,....]
                     1             2
                                  OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [....] [....]
                     1       2
1  NAME
2  n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [....] [....] [....,....=....,....]
                          1       2             3
                                 OPT           OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [....] [....,...] [....]
                   1        2          3
                                      OPT
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definescale [....] [....] [....,....=....,....]
                1       2             3
                      OPT           OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [....] [....] [....,....=....,....]
                 1       2             3
                       OPT           OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [....] [....,...]
                        1        2
1  NAME
2  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [....] [....,....=....,....]
                   1             2
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [....] [....,...] [....]
                       1        2          3
                                          OPT
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [....] [....] [....,....=....,....]
                1       2             3
                      OPT           OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupshift
```

\definesidebar [....] [....] [..,..⁼..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

\definesort [....] [....] [....] {....}
1 oui non
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\placelistoflogos [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \regletri

\definespotcolor [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMMER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMMER

\definestyleinstance [....] [....] [....] [....]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL

\definesubformula [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

\definesynonym [....] [....] [....] {....} {....}
1 oui non
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\placelistofabbreviations [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \reglesynonymes

\definesystemattribute [....] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 local global public private

\definesystemconstant {....}
* NAME

\definesystemvariable {....}
* NAME

\defineTABLEsetup [....] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

\definetabulation [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
       exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
   t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\definetypeface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                        OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg
3  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4  NAME
5  defaut dtp
6  rscale     = auto NUMMER
   features   = NAME
   fallbacks  = NAME
   goodies    = NAME
   designsize = auto defaut
   direction  = lesdeux
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupunit
```

47

```
\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [...] [...] [...]
                     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
                             OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definicaractere ... ...
1   CHARACTER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definit [...] \... {...}
              OPT
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\definitaccent ... ... ...
1   CHARACTER
2   CHARACTER
3   CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   BUFFER
3   inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definitchamp [...] [...] [...] [...,...] [...]
1   NAME
2   radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3   NAME
4   NAME
5   NAME
```

```
\definitcommande ... ...
                   1    2
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [....] [....] [....]
                      1      2      3
                    OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [....] [....] [...,...]
                      1      2      3
                    OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  1        2
1   NAME
2   r  = NUMMER
    g  = NUMMER
    b  = NUMMER
    c  = NUMMER
    m  = NUMMER
    y  = NUMMER
    k  = NUMMER
    h  = NUMMER
    s  = NUMMER
    v  = NUMMER
    x  = NUMMER
    a  = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
         exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
    t  = NUMMER
```

```
\definitcouleur [....] [....]
                  1      2
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definitdactylo [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  1      2        3
                       OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        1      2        3
                             OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regledemarrestoppe
```

```
\definitdescription [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      1      2        3
                           OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definitdisposition [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      1      2        3
                           OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regledisposition
```

```
\definitenumeration [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      1      2        3
                           OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
1                                    OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 defaut DIMENSION
3 grand             = DIMENSION NUMMER
  petit             = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a                 = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b                 = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c                 = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d                 = DIMENSION NUMMER
  texte             = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x                 = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx                = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script            = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript      = DIMENSION NUMMER
  espaceinterligne  = DIMENSION
  em                = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
  *                 = NUMMER
```

```
\definitetiquette [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
1                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definitformatreference [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
1                                  OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definitgroupecouleur [....] [....] [x:y:z,..]
1                              OPT
1 NAME
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

```
\definithbox [....] [....]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definitliste [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
1                      OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\definitlisteimbriquee [....] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1                                            OPT
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\definitmakeup [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
1                      OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\definitmarquage [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
1                        OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage
```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
1                                 OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [....] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [...¹.] [...².]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [..,..⁴..,..]
                      OPT                    OPT
1 NAME defaut
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf   = FILE
   bf   = FILE
   it   = FILE
   sl   = FILE
   bi   = FILE
   bs   = FILE
   sc   = FILE
   mr   = FILE
   mrlr = FILE
   mrrl = FILE
   mb   = FILE
   mblr = FILE
   mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...⁴.]
                      OPT                    OPT
1 NAME defaut
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definitprofil [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definitprogramme [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitreference [...¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definitregistre [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

51

```
\definitrevetement [...,...] [...] [...]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsautdecolonne [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER
```

```
\definitsautdepage [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
  gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe
```

```
\definitsection [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definitsouschamp [...] [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definitstyle [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definitstylepolice [...,...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitsymbole [...] [...] [...]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsymbolefigure [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\definitsynonymepolice [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features    = NAME
  fallbacks   = NAME
  goodies     = NAME
  designsize  = auto defaut
```

```
\definitsynonymes [...] [...] [...] [...]
                             OPT   OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definittabulation [...] [...] [|...|]
                         OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definittaillepapier [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1        2
1  NAME
2  largeur   = DIMENSION
   hauteur   = DIMENSION
   sup       = BEFEHL
   inf       = BEFEHL
   gauche    = BEFEHL
   droite    = BEFEHL
   distance  = DIMENSION
   page      = inherits: \regletaillepapier
   papier    = inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittaillepapier [...] [...,...] [...,...]
                        1       2          3
                                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \regletaillepapier
3  inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittete [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
               1      2         3
                     OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  ABSCHNITT
3  inherits: \regletete
```

```
\definittexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                1      2     3     4     5     6     7
                           OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1  NAME
2  sup entete texte pdp inf
3  texte marge bord
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definittrametableau [...] [|...|] [...] [...]
                       1       2      3     4
                                     OPT   OPT
1  NAME
2  TEMPLATE
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

```
\definittri [...] [...] [...]
              1      2     3
                          OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  PLURAL
3  rien CSNAME
```

```
\definittype [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
               1      2         3
                     OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regletype
```

```
\definitvide [...,...]
                *
*  inherits: \vspacing
                   OPT
```

```
\delimited [...] [...] {...}
             1      2     3
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [...] [...] {...}
                 1      2     3
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT
```

```
\DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...}
                 1      2
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite
```

```
\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche
```

```
\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu
```

```
\demarrealignment [...,...] ... \stoppealignment
* inherits: \reglealignement
```

```
\demarreallmodes [...,...] ... \stoppeallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\demarrearriereplan [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppearriereplan
* inherits: \reglearriereplan    OPT
```

```
\demarreARRIEREPLAN [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN
* inherits: \reglearriereplan    OPT
instances: arriereplan
```

```
\demarreATTACHMENT [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT
                          OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\demarreattachment [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeattachment
                         OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\demarrebar [...] ... \stoppebar
* NAME
```

```
\demarrebitmapimage [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppebitmapimage
* couleur = rgb cmyk gris
   largeur = DIMENSION
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   x       = NUMMER
   y       = NUMMER
```

```
\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions
* NAME
```

```
\demarrebuffer [...] ... \stoppebuffer
* NAME          OPT
```

```
\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER
instances: hiding
```

```
\demarrecatcodetable \... ... \stoppecatcodetable
* CSNAME
```

```
\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned
```

```
\demarrecharacteralign [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT    OPT
```

```
\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences
```

```
\demarrechemical [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppechemical
                       OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\demarreciter [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect
```

```
\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting
```

```
\demarrecolonnes [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppecolonnes
* inherits: \reglecolonnes    OPT
```

```
\demarrecolorintent [...] ... \stoppecolorintent
* knockout overprint rien
```

```
\demarrecoloronly [...] ... \stoppecoloronly
* COLOR
```

```
\demarrecolorset [...] ... \stoppecolorset
* NAME
```

```
\demarrecolumnspan [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppecolumnspan
* inherits: \setupcolumnspan    OPT
```

```
\demarrecombination [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppecombination
                         OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\demarrecombination [...] [...] ... \stoppecombination
                         OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 N*M
```

```
\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage
```

```
\demarreCOMMENT [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeCOMMENT
                    OPT          OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
instances: comment
```

```
\demarrecomment [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppecomment
                    OPT          OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant
* FILE *
```

```
\demarrecomposant ... ... \stoppecomposant
* FILE *
```

```
\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode
```

```
\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte
                          OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreheadtexte [....] [....] ... \stoppeheadtexte
                    1      2
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY

\demarrelabeltexte [....] [....] ... \stoppelabeltexte
                    1      2
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY

\demarremathlabeltexte [....] [....] ... \stoppemathlabeltexte
                        1      2
1   SPRACHE          OPT
2   KEY

\demarreoperatortexte [....] [....] ... \stoppeoperatortexte
                       1      2
1   SPRACHE         OPT
2   KEY

\demarreprefixtexte [....] [....] ... \stoppeprefixtexte
                     1      2
1   SPRACHE       OPT
2   KEY

\demarresuffixtexte [....] [....] ... \stoppesuffixtexte
                     1      2
1   SPRACHE       OPT
2   KEY

\demarretaglabeltexte [....] [....] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte
                       1      2
1   SPRACHE         OPT
2   KEY

\demarreunittexte [....] [....] ... \stoppeunittexte
                   1      2
1   SPRACHE     OPT
2   KEY

\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur
*   COLOR

\demarrectxfunction .`.`. ... \stoppectxfunction
*   NAME

\demarrectxfunctiondefinition .`.`. ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition
*   NAME

\demarrecurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor

\demarrecurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper

\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe

\demarredelimited [....] [....] [...,...] ... \stoppedelimited
                   1       2       3
1   NAME             OPT     OPT
2   SPRACHE
3   inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarredelimitedtext [....] [....] [...,...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext
                       1       2       3
1   NAME                 OPT     OPT
2   SPRACHE
3   inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT
1 SPRACHE   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

\demarreaside [...¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppeaside
1 SPRACHE   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarreblockquote [...¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppeblockquote
1 SPRACHE   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarrequotation [...¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppequotation
1 SPRACHE   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarrequote [...¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppequote
1 SPRACHE   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarrespeech [...¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppespeech
1 SPRACHE   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarreDESCRIPTION [..,..⩵..,..] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
* titre   = TEXT   OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE

\demarreDESCRIPTION [...,¹...] {...²...} ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
1 REFERENCE   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath

\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath

\demarredocument [..,..⩵..,..] ... \stoppedocument
* inherits: \setupdocument OPT

\demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect
* NAME

\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT

\demarreelement [...,...] ... \stoppeelement
* REFERENCE   OPT

\demarreembeddedxtable [..,..⩵..,..] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable   OPT

\demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
* NAME   OPT

\demarreENUMERATION [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeENUMERATION
                         OPT
* titre   = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

\demarreENUMERATION [...,...] {...} ... \stoppeENUMERATION
                          OPT   OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\demarreenvironement [...] ... \stoppeenvironement
* FILE *

\demarreenvironementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironementblocsection
* NAME

\demarreenvironement ... ... \stoppeenvironement
* FILE *

\demarreetroit [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeetroit
               OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite

\demarreetroit [..,..=..,..] [...,...] ... \stoppeetroit
                   OPT   OPT
1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz

\demarreetroit [...] [...,...] ... \stoppeetroit
               OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz

\demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions
* SPRACHE

\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded

\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect

\demarreextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable
* CSNAME

\demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection
* NAME

\demarrefigure [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppefigure
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 inherits: \figureexterne

\demarrefittingpage [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppefittingpage
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

\demarreFITTINGPAGE [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE
* inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT
instances: TEXpage MPpage

\demarreMPpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMPpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT

58

\demarreTEXpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeTEXpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\demarrefixe [...] ... \stoppefixe
* bas milieu haut baha defaut

\demarrefloatcombination [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppefloatcombination
* inherits: \setupcombination

\demarrefloatcombination [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination
* N*M NAME

\demarrefont [...] ... \stoppefont
* FONT

\demarrefontclass [...] ... \stoppefontclass
* chaque NAME

\demarrefontsolution [...] ... \stoppefontsolution
* NAME

\demarreformule [...,...] ... \stoppeformule
* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarreformules [...,...] ... \stoppeformules
* + - REFERENCE

\demarreFORMULAformula [...,...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
instances: sp sd mp md

\demarreframed [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppeframed
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre

\demarreframedcontent [...] ... \stoppeframedcontent
* NAME desactive

\demarregridsnapping [...] ... \stoppegridsnapping
* normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
  min max milieu NAME

\demarregridsnapping [...,...] ... \stoppegridsnapping
* inherits: \definegridsnapping

\demarregroupe [...] ... \stoppegroupe
* vide

\demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox

\demarrehboxregister ... ... \stoppehboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER

\demarreHELP [...] ... \stoppeHELP
* REFERENCE
instances: helptext

\demarrehelptext [...] ... \stoppehelptext
* REFERENCE   OPT

\demarrehighlight [...] ... \stoppehighlight
* NAME

\demarrehyphenation [...,...] ... \stoppehyphenation
* original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien

\demarreimath ... \stoppeimath

\demarreindentedtext [...] ... \stoppeindentedtext
* NAME

\demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT

\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding

\demarreinteraction [...] ... \stoppeinteraction
* cache NAME

\demarreinterface ... ... \stoppeinterface
* tout SPRACHE

\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext

\demarreitemgroup [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeitemgroup
                         OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\demarreITEMGROUP [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup   OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

\demarreJScode ... ... \stoppeJScode
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

\demarreJSpreamble ... ... \stoppeJSpreamble
1 NAME
2 used
3 now later

\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout

\demarreLABELtexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeLABELtexte
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout
* NAME

\demarreligne [...]
* REFERENCE

60

\demarreligneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppeligneregleetexte
* TEXT

\demarreLINES [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeLINES
* inherits: \reglelignes
OPT
instances: lines

\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment
* gauche milieu droite max

\demarrelinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoppelinecorrection
* vide inherits: \vide
OPT

\demarrelinefiller [.¹.] [..,..⁼²..,..] ... \stoppelinefiller
OPT
1 filler NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\demarrelinenumbering [.¹.] [..,..⁼²..,..] ... \stoppelinenumbering
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 continue = oui non
  demarre = NUMMER
  pas   = NUMMER
  methode = page premier prochain

\demarrelinenumbering [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoppelinenumbering
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 continue NUMMER

\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable

\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody

\demarrelinetablecell [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppelinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable
OPT

\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead

\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes

\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup

\demarrelocallinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection
* vide inherits: \vide
OPT

\demarrelocalnotes [...,...] ... \stoppelocalnotes
* NAME

\demarrelocalsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoppelocalsetups
OPT
1 grille
2 NAME

\demarrelocalsetups ... ... \stoppelocalsetups
* NAME

\demarrelua ... \stoppelua

\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode

```
\demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetups [....¹.] [....².] ... \stoppeluasetups
                   OPT
1  grille
2  NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetups ... ... \stoppeluasetups
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode
*  NAME   OPT
```

```
\demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions
*  NAME        OPT
```

```
\demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing
                  OPT
*  -
```

```
\demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment
                      OPT
*  raz global +
```

```
\demarreMPextensions {...,...} ... \stoppeMPextensions
                     OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreMPinclusions [...¹.] {...².} ... \stoppeMPinclusions
                     OPT     OPT
1  +
2  NAME
```

```
\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations
```

```
\demarreMPpositiongraphic {...¹} {...,...²} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic
                                     OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreMPrun {...} ... \stoppeMPrun
*  NAME     OPT
```

```
\demarremakeup [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppemakeup
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\demarreMAKEUPmakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMAKEUPmakeup
*  inherits: \reglemakeup  OPT
instances: standard page text middle
```

```
\demarremiddlemakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppemiddlemakeup
*  inherits: \reglemakeup  OPT
```

```
\demarrepagemakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppepagemakeup
*  inherits: \reglemakeup  OPT
```

\demarrestandardmakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppestandardmakeup
* inherits: \reglemakeup   OPT

\demarretextmakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppetextmakeup
* inherits: \reglemakeup   OPT

\demarremargereglee [...] ... \stoppemargereglee
* NUMMER   OPT

\demarremargereglee [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppemargereglee
* inherits: \setupmarginrule   OPT

\demarremarginblock [...] ... \stoppemarginblock
* NAME   OPT

\demarremarkedcontent [...] ... \stoppemarkedcontent
* raz tout NAME   OPT

\demarreMATHALIGNMENT [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMATHALIGNMENT
* inherits: \setupmathalignment   OPT
instances: align mathalignment

\demarreMATHCASES [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMATHCASES
* inherits: \setupmathcases   OPT
instances: cases mathcases

\demarreMATHMATRIX [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix   OPT
instances: matrix mathmatrix

\demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode

\demarremathstyle [...,...] ... \stoppemathstyle
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

\demarrematrices [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppematrices
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix   OPT

\demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned

\demarremenuinteraction [...] ... \stoppemenuinteraction
* NAME

\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned

\demarremixedcolumns [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppemixedcolumns
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns   OPT
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns

\demarreboxedcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns   OPT

63

\demarreitemgroupcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns
OPT
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\demarremode [...,*...] ... \stoppemode
* NAME

\demarremodeset [...,1...] {.2.} ... \stoppemodeset
1 NAME defaut
2 CONTENT

\demarremodule [..*.] ... \stoppemodule
* FILE

\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection

\demarremodule ..*. ... \stoppemodule
* FILE

\demarrenamedsection [..1.] [..,..=2..,..] [..,..=3..,..] ... \stoppenamedsection
OPT   OPT
1 ABSCHNITT
2 titre   = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage   = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\demarrenamedsubformulas [...,1...] {.2.} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas
OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\demarrenarrower [...,*...] ... \stoppenarrower
* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz

\demarreNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stoppeNARROWER
* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz

\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif

\demarrenicelyfilledbox [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox
OPT
* largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  strut   = oui non

\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference

\demarrenotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes
* NAME

\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext

\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE
OPT
* REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

$\demarreNOTE$ [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..] ... $\stoppeNOTE$
```
* titre      = TEXT  OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  reference  = REFERENCE
```
instances: footnote endnote

$\demarreendnote$ [...,$\overset{*}{...}$...] ... $\stoppeendnote$
```
*  REFERENCE          OPT
```

$\demarrefootnote$ [...,$\overset{*}{...}$...] ... $\stoppefootnote$
```
*  REFERENCE          OPT
```

\demarrenotmode [...,$\overset{*}{...}$...] ... \stoppenotmode
```
*  NAME
```

\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition

\demarreoutputstream [.$\overset{*}{..}$.] ... \stoppeoutputstream
```
*  NAME
```

\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint

$\demarrepagefigure$ [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppepagefigure
```
1  FILE                          OPT
2  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

$\demarrepagegrid$ [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppepagegrid
```
1  NAME                  OPT        OPT
2  inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

$\demarrepagegridspan$ [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppepagegridspan
```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

$\demarrePAGEGRID$ [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..] ... $\stoppePAGEGRID$
```
*  inherits: \setuppagegrid  OPT
```

\demarrepagelayout [.$\overset{*}{..}$.] ... \stoppepagelayout
```
*  page pagegauche pagedroite
```

$\demarrepar$ [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppepar
```
1  NAME          OPT        OPT
2  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

$\demarreparagraphe$ [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppeparagraphe
```
1  NAME                  OPT        OPT
2  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

\demarreparagraphs [.$\overset{*}{..}$.] ... \stoppeparagraphs
```
*  NAME
```

\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell

$\demarrePARAGRAPHS$ ... $\stoppePARAGRAPHS$

$\demarrePARALLEL$ ... $\stoppePARALLEL$

```
\demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder
*   defaut oneline basic NAME
```

```
\demarreplaceformule [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplaceformule
                     OPT
*   titre    = TEXT
    suffix   = TEXT
    reference = + - REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreplaceformule [...,...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
                     OPT
*   + - REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreplacepairedbox [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
                       OPT
*   inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\demarreplacelegend [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*   inherits: \setuppairedbox   OPT
```

```
\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif
```

```
\demarrepositioning [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppepositioning
                    OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

```
\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*   NAME
```

```
\demarrepostponing [...] ... \stoppepostponing
                   OPT
*   [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
*   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreprocessassignmentlist [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
*   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreprocesscommalist [...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit
*   FILE *
```

```
\demarreproduit ... ... \stoppeproduit
*   FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet
*   FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet ... ... \stoppeprojet
*   FILE *
```

\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors

\demarrepublication [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppepublication
1 NAME
OPT   OPT
2 tag   = REFERENCE
  category = TEXT
  k   = REFERENCE
  t   = TEXT

\demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau
* NAME

\demarrequeuetabule [.ᐟ.] ... \stoppequeuetabule
* NAME
       OPT

\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized

\demarrerawsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopperawsetups
1 grille
       OPT
2 NAME

\demarrerawsetups .ᐟ. ... \stopperawsetups
* NAME

\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile

\demarreregime [.ᐟ.] ... \stopperegime
* inherits: \enableregime

\demarreLUA [..,..�ⁱ..,..] ... \stoppeLUA
* inherits: \regledactylo
                OPT

\demarreMP [..,..�ᵉ..,..] ... \stoppeMP
* inherits: \regledactylo
               OPT

\demarrePARSEDXML [..,..�ᵉ..,..] ... \stoppePARSEDXML
* inherits: \regledactylo   OPT

\demarreTEX [..,..�ᵉ..,..] ... \stoppeTEX
* inherits: \regledactylo
               OPT

\demarretyping [..,..�ᵉ..,..] ... \stoppetyping
* inherits: \regledactylo
                OPT

\demarreXML [..,..�ᵉ..,..] ... \stoppeXML
* inherits: \regledactylo
               OPT

\demarrelines [..,..�ᵉ..,..] ... \stoppelines
* inherits: \reglelignes
               OPT

\demarrereusableMPgraphic {.¹.} {...,²...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic
1 NAME
                  OPT
2 KEY

\demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement

```
\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript
*  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\demarresectionblock [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppesectionblock
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  marquepage = TEXT
   inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..,..=*..,..] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK
                              OPT
*  marquepage = TEXT
   inherits: \regleblocsection
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\demarreappendices [..,..=*..,..] ... \stoppeappendices
                           OPT
*  marquepage = TEXT
   inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebackmatter [..,..=*..,..] ... \stoppebackmatter
                           OPT
*  marquepage = TEXT
   inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebodymatter [..,..=*..,..] ... \stoppebodymatter
                           OPT
*  marquepage = TEXT
   inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrefrontmatter [..,..=*..,..] ... \stoppefrontmatter
                            OPT
*  marquepage = TEXT
   inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarresectionlevel [...¹] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stoppesectionlevel
                          OPT         OPT            OPT
1  NAME
2  titre        = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   reference    = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreSECTION [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeSECTION
                        OPT            OPT
1  titre        = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   reference    = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\demarrechapter [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppechapter
                        OPT            OPT
1  titre        = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   reference    = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarrepart [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppepart
                     OPT            OPT
1  titre        = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   reference    = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesection
1   titre       = TEXT   OPT            OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesubject
1   titre       = TEXT   OPT            OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesubsection
1   titre       = TEXT   OPT            OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubject
1   titre       = TEXT   OPT            OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsection
1   titre       = TEXT   OPT            OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubject
1   titre       = TEXT   OPT            OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection
1   titre       = TEXT   OPT            OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject
1   titre       = TEXT   OPT            OPT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsubsection [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection
                            OPT              OPT
1  titre       = TEXT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
                            OPT              OPT
1  titre       = TEXT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarretitle [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppetitle
1  titre       = TEXT OPT           OPT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreitemize [...¹...] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeitemize
1  inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\demarrealign [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppealign
*  inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT
```

```
\demarremathalignment [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppemathalignment
*  inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT
```

```
\demarrecases [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppecases
*  inherits: \setupmathcases OPT
```

```
\demarremathcases [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppemathcases
*  inherits: \setupmathcases OPT
```

```
\demarremathmatrix [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppemathmatrix
*  inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarrematrix [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppematrix
*  inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarresetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoppesetups
1  grille       OPT
2  NAME
```

```
\demarremdformula [...,...] ... \stoppemdformula
*  groupe tight milieu cadre OPT inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\demarrempformula [...,...] ... \stoppempformula
*  groupe tight milieu cadre OPT inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\demarresdformula [...,...] ... \stoppesdformula
*  groupe tight milieu cadre OPT inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

\demarrespformula *[...,*,...] ... \stoppespformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
                        OPT

\demarresetups .ᵗ. ... \stoppesetups
* NAME

\demarreshift [.ᵗ.] ... \stoppeshift
* NAME

\demarresidebar *[.¹.]* *[..,..²..,..]* ... \stoppesidebar
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

\demarresimplecolumns *[..,..ᵗ..,..]* ... \stoppesimplecolumns
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize OPT

\demarrespecialitem *[.¹.]* *[...,²,...]* ... \stoppespecialitem
1 element   OPT   OPT
2 REFERENCE

\demarrespecialitem [.ᵗ.] ... \stoppespecialitem
* sous its

\demarrespecialitem [.¹.] {.².} ... \stoppespecialitem
1 sym cours mar
2 TEXT

\demarrespread ... \stoppespread

\demarre *[.ᵗ.]* ... \stoppe
* NAME   OPT

\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP

\demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure
* NAME

\demarrestaticMPgraphic {.¹.} {...,²,...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter

\demarrestyle [..,..ᵗ..,..] ... \stoppestyle
* inherits: \setupstyle

\demarrestyle [.ᵗ.] ... \stoppestyle
* NAME FONT

\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE

\demarresubformulas *[...,*,...]* ... \stoppesubformulas
* + - REFERENCE   OPT

```
\demarresubjectlevel [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stoppesubjectlevel
                               OPT        OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  titre         = TEXT
   marquepage    = TEXT
   marquage      = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   reference     = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence
```

```
\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack
```

```
\demarresuspend [..,..¹..,..] {.².} ... \stoppesuspend
1  distance   = DIMENSION ᴼᴾᵀ
   n          = NUMMER
   emplacement = gauche droite
2  CONTENT
```

```
\demarresuspend [.¹.] {.².} ... \stoppesuspend
1  gauche droite    OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\demarresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreTABLE [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeTABLE
*  inherits: \setupTABLE ᴼᴾᵀ
```

```
\demarreTABLEbody [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEbody
*  inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT
```

```
\demarreTABLEfoot [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot
*  inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT
```

```
\demarreTABLEhead [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEhead
*  inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT
```

```
\demarreTABLEnext [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEnext
*  inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT
```

```
\demarretableau [|.¹.|] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppetableau
                          OPT
1  TEMPLATE
2  inherits: \regletableaux
```

```
\demarretableau [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppetableau
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \regletableaux
```

```
\demarretables [|.*.|] ... \stoppetables
*  TEMPLATE
```

```
\demarretables [...] ... \stoppetables
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreTABULATION [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeTABULATION
1  NAME          OPT        OPT
2  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

\demarretabule [|.¹.|] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppetabule
OPT   OPT
1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits: \regletabulation

\demarreTABULATE [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeTABULATE
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletabulation
instances: legend fact

\demarrefact [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppefact
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletabulation

\demarrelegend [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppelegend
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletabulation

\demarretete [...,¹...] {.².} ... \stoppetete
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\demarretetetableau [.ᵗ.] ... \stoppetetetableau
* NAME

\demarretetetabule [.ᵗ.] ... \stoppetetetabule
OPT
* NAME

\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode

\demarretexdefinition ¹ ² ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ... \stoppetexdefinition
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT   OPT
1 spaces nospaces
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sixtupleempty singleargument doubleargument
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sixtupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

\demarretextbackground [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppetextbackground
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual

\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND
* inherits: \setuptextbackground   OPT

\demarretextcolor [.ᵗ.] ... \stoppetextcolor
* COLOR

\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent

\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte

\demarretexteaide [.ᵗ.] ... \stoppetexteaide
OPT
* REFERENCE

\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT
1 gauche droite milieu rien
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext

\demarreframedtext [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeframedtext
1 gauche droite milieu rien
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

\demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow
* NAME

\demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens
* NAME

\demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent
* COLOR

\demarretypescript [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stoppetypescript
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
2 NAME
3 size nom

\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection
* NAME

\demarreTYPING [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeTYPING
* inherits: \regledactylo
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

\demarreTYPING [...,...] ... \stoppeTYPING
* continue
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...¹} {...,²...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...¹} {...,²...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreusableMPgraphic {...¹} {...,²...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreuseMPgraphic {...¹} {...,²...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreusemathstyleparameter \... ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter
* CSNAME

\demarreusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification
* NAME

\demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva
* REFERENCE

```
\demarrevboxregister ... ... \stoppevboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox
```

```
\demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator
```

```
\demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer
* NAME
```

\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER

```
\demarrevtopregister ... ... \stoppevtopregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\demarrexcell [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppexcell
              OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  nc = NUMMER
  nr = NUMMER
  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrexcellgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppexcellgroup
                   OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrexgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppexgroup
               OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\demarrexmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmlinlineverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw
```

```
\demarrexmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppexmlsetups
                  OPT
1 grille
2 NAME
```

```
\demarrexmlsetups ... ... \stoppexmlsetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarrexrow [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppexrow
             OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrexrowgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppexrowgroup
                  OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrextable [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppextable
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

\demarrextablebody [..,..⹀..,..] ... \stoppextablebody
* inherits: \setupxtable   OPT

\demarrextablebody [...] ... \stoppextablebody
* NAME   OPT

\demarrextablefoot [..,..⹀..,..] ... \stoppextablefoot
* inherits: \setupxtable   OPT

\demarrextablefoot [...] ... \stoppextablefoot
* NAME   OPT

\demarrextablehead [..,..⹀..,..] ... \stoppextablehead
* inherits: \setupxtable   OPT

\demarrextablehead [...] ... \stoppextablehead
* NAME   OPT

\demarrextablenext [..,..⹀..,..] ... \stoppextablenext
* inherits: \setupxtable   OPT

\demarrextablenext [...] ... \stoppextablenext
* NAME   OPT

\demarreXTABLE [..,..⹀..,..] ... \stoppeXTABLE
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\demarrextable [...] ... \stoppextable
* NAME   OPT

\depthofstring {...}
* TEXT

\depthonlybox {...}
* CONTENT

\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

\depthstrut

\dernieresouspage

\DESCRIPTION [...,...] {...} ... \par
1 REFERENCE   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,...] [..,..⹀..,..]
1 LISTE   OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste

76

```
\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                                            OPT
1  NAME
2  language    = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode     = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   numberorder = numeros
   compress    = oui non tout
   critere     = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
```

```
\determinenoflines {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\determinenumerotete [...]
*  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\devanagarinumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\digits {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\digits ...
*  NUMMER
```

```
\dimensiontocount {..1..} \..2..
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\directboxfromcache {..1..} {..2..}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directcolor [...]
*  COLOR
```

```
\directcolored [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\directcolored [...]
*  COLOR
```

```
\directconvertedcounter {..1..} {..2..}
1  NAME
2  premier precedent prochain dernier numero
```

```
\directcopyboxfromcache {..1..} {..2..}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directdummyparameter {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\directgetboxllx ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directgetboxlly ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directhighlight {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\directlocalframed [...] {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\directluacode {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                       OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
```

```
\directsetbar {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\directsetup {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\directsymbol {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\directvspacing {...,...}
*  inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\dis {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\disabledirectives [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\disableexperiments [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\disablemode [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\disableoutputstream
```

```
\disableparpositions
```

```
\disableregime
```

```
\disabletrackers [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\displaymath {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\displaymathematics {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\displaymessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\distributedhsize {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
3   NUMMER
```

```
\dividedsize {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
3   NUMMER
```

```
\doadaptleftskip {...}
* oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doadaptrightskip {...}
* oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doaddfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doassign [.¹.] [..²..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doassignempty [.¹.] [..²..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doboundtext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckassignment {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\docheckedpagestate {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.} {.⁷.}
1   REFERENCE
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
6   BEFEHL
7   BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckedpair {...,...}
* TEXT
```

```
\documentvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,²...] [.³.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.]
                       OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,².,...] [.³.]
                                OPT          OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
                              OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [.¹.] [..²=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {.¹.} {.².}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dofastloopcs {.¹.} \.².
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\dogetattribute {.ˣ.}
*   NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {.ˣ.}
*   NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement .¹. \from .². \to \.³.
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [.¹.] [.².]
                       OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [.ˣ.]
                      OPT
*   TEXT
```

```
\doif {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...,¹.,...} {...,².,...} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,¹.,...} {...,².,...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \... {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   CSNAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsellayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsellayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsellayouttextline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselleapyear {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsellist {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsellocation {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifsellocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselleMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselmarking {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselmeaning \... \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifselmessage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifselmode {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsellenextbgroup {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.¹.. \.²..
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextchar {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1  CHARACTER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptional {...¹.} {...².}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.¹.. \.²..
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextparenthesis {...¹.} {...².}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenonzeropositive {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenothing {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenumber {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectfound {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoddpage {...¹.} {...².}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\doifelseoldercontext {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME tout
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,...} {.²..} {.³..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {.¹..} {.²..}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsereferencefound {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {.²..} {.³..}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamelinereference {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamestring {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesetups {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomebackground {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomespace {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomething {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \.¹.. {.²..} {.³..}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {.¹..} {.²..}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
```

\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptytoks \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalue {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalueelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptyvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifemptyvariableelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifenv {.¹.} {.².}
1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifenvelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \.¹.. \.².
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiffieldbodyelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffieldcategoryelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doiffile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1  LISTE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \...1.. \...2.. {...3.} {...4.}
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \.¹.. {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotflagged {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnothing {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifnotinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpageelse {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...} {..2.} {..3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...} {..2.} {..3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {..1.} {..2.}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifreferencefoundelse {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {..2.} {..3.}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {..1.} {..2.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupselse {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifundefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doindentation
```

```
\dollar
```

```
\doloop {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\doloopoverlist {...,...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\donothing
```

```
\dontconvertfont
```

```
\dontleavehmode
```

```
\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\dopositionaction {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doprocesslocalsetups {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doquadrupleargument \... [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\doquadrupleempty \... [...] [...] [...] [...]
                       OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\doquadruplegroupempty \... {...} {...} {...} {...}
                            OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleargument \... [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleempty \... [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                       OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\doquintuplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
                                  OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
```

\dorechecknextindentation

```
\dorecurse {.¹.} {.².}
1  NUMMER
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\dorepeatwithcommand [.¹.] \.².
1  TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\doreplacefeature {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\doresetandafffeature {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\doresetattribute {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\dorotatebox {.¹.} \.². {.³.}
1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\dosetattribute {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {...}
*  oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrightskipadaption {...}
*  oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..=..,..}
*  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}
*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.] [.⁸.]
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
7  TEXT
8  TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \¹... [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.] [.⁸.]
                           OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
7  TEXT
8  TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \¹... [.².]
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \¹... [.².]
                       OPT
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \¹... {.².}
                           OPT
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \¹... [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
7  TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \¹... [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
                         OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
7  TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {.¹.} {.².} ... \dostoptagged
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  [-+]NUMMER
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\dotfskip {...}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\dotoks \*...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \¹... [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

106

```
\dotripleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,².....] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                     OPT  OPT  OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²....] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                                   OPT    OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotriplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
                              OPT  OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\doublebar {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\doublebond
```

```
\doublebrace {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\doublebracket {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\doubleparent {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\dowith {...,¹....} {.².}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\dowithnextbox {.¹.} \.².. {.³.}
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontent {.¹.} {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontentcs \.¹.. \.².. \.³.. {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcs \.¹.. \.².. {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\dowithpargument \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\dowithrange {...,...} \...
1   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\dowithwargument \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\dpofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\droite ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\dummydigit
```

```
\dummyparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\ETEX
```

```
\EveryLine {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\EveryPar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\echelle [....] [.....=....] {...}
            OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupscale
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ecran [...,...]
* inherits: \page
         OPT
```

```
\ecritdansliste [....] [.....=....] {...} {...}
                        OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \regleliste
3   NUMMER
4   TEXT
```

```
\ecritentreliste [....] [.....=....] {...}
                         OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \regleliste
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\edefconvertedargument \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\efcmaxheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcmaxwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcparameter {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\effect [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\elapsedseconds
```

```
\elapsedtime
```

```
\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}
                    OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}
                  OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}
                   OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\element [...,...]
* REFERENCE  OPT
```

```
\elements [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \regleelements  OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\emphasisboldface
```

```
\emphasistypeface
```

```
\emptylines [...]
* NUMMER  OPT
```

```
\emspace
```

```
\enabledirectives [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableexperiments [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableoutputstream [...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableparpositions
```

```
\enableregime [...]
* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13
  8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-
  1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-
  8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5
  latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
```

```
\enabletrackers [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enskip
```

```
\enspace
```

```
\ENUMERATION [...,...] {...} ... \par
                OPT     OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\env {...}
* KEY
```

```
\environement [...]
* FILE
```

```
\environement ...
* FILE
```

```
\envvar {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
              OPT    OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
                OPT    OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
                  OPT    OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
                 OPT    OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\epos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\equaldigits {...}
* TEXT

\erightarrowfill {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT                OPT       OPT
2 TEXT

\erightharpoondownfill {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT                    OPT       OPT
2 TEXT

\erightharpoonupfill {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT                  OPT       OPT
2 TEXT

\espace

\espacefixe

\espacesfixes

\eTeX

\ETIQUETTE [...,¹,...] {.².}
1 REFERENCE        OPT      OPT
2 TEXT

\etire [..,..¹⹀..,..] {.².}
1 inherits: \setupstretched  OPT
2 TEXT

\etwoheadrightarrowfill {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT                     OPT       OPT
2 TEXT

\eunderbarfill {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT            OPT       OPT
2 TEXT

\eunderbracefill {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT              OPT       OPT
2 TEXT

\eunderbracketfill {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT                OPT       OPT
2 TEXT

\eunderparentfill {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT               OPT       OPT
2 TEXT

\executeifdefined {.¹..} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\exitloop

\exitloopnow
```

```
\expandcheckedcsname \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1  CSNAME
2  KEY
3  TEXT
```

```
\expanded {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\expandfontsynonym \.¹.. {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\expdoif {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  TRUE
```

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,¹,...} {...,²,...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,¹,...} {...,²,...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {.¹.} {...,²,...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {.¹.} {...,²,...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\faitreference (...,...) (...,...) [...]
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\fakebox ..
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\fastdecrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\fastloopfinal
```

```
\fastloopindex
```

```
\fastscale {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME
```

```
\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}
* x xx petit grand script scriptscript
```

```
\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\feature [...] [...]
1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz defaut old local
2 NAME
```

```
\feature {...} {...}
1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz defaut old local
2 NAME
```

```
\fence
```

```
\fenced [..¹.] {..².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\FENCE {..*.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\fetchallmarkings [..¹.] [..².]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
```

```
\fetchallmarks [..*.]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fetchmark [..¹.] [..².]
                    OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
  next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
\fetchmarking [..¹.] [..².] [..³.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
  next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
\fetchonemark [..¹.] [..².]
                       OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
  next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
\fetchonemarking [..¹.] [..².] [..³.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
  next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
\fetchruntinecommand \..¹.. {..².}
1 CSNAME
2 FILE
```

```
\fetchtwomarkings [..¹.] [..².]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
```

```
\fetchtwomarks [..*.]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fichierdactylo [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
                 OPT           OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regledactylo
3 FILE
```

```
\fieldbody [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\fifthoffivearguments {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.} {..⁵.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
```

```
\figureexterne [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1  FILE
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\figurefilename
```

```
\figurefilepath
```

```
\figurefiletype
```

```
\figurefullname
```

```
\figureheight
```

```
\figurenaturalheight
```

```
\figurenaturalwidth
```

```
\figuresymbol [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  FILE NAME
2  inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\figurewidth
```

```
\filename {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\filledhboxb ... {...}
               OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc ... {...}
               OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg ... {...}
               OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk ... {...}
               OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ... {...}
               OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ... {...}
               OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy ... {...}
          OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filler [..]
* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
```

```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                         OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\filterpages [..] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT
1 FILE
2 paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3 largeur  = DIMENSION
  n        = NUMMER
  category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* defaut texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                              OPT
1 NAME
2 etiquette   = NAME
  keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [..] [..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [..]
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {.¹.} {.².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {.¹.} {.².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\firstrealpage
```

```
\firstrealpagenumber
```

```
\firstsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\firstsubpagenumber
```

```
\firstuserpage
```

```
\firstuserpagenumber
```

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \regleencadre OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\fittopbaselinegrid {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\flag {...}
* NAME
```

```
\flushboxregister ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\flushcollector [...]
* NAME

\flushedrightlastline

\flushlayer [...]
* NAME

\flushnextbox

\flushnotes

\flushoutputstream [...]
* NAME

\flushshapebox

\flushtextflow {...}
* NAME

\flushtokens [...]
* NAME

\flushtoks \...
* CSNAME

\fontalternative

\fontbody

\fontchar {...}
* NAME

\fontcharbyindex {...}
* NUMMER

\fontclass

\fontclassname {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FONT

\fontface

\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  TEXT

\fontsize

\fontstyle

\forcecharacterstripping
```

```
\forgeteverypar
```

```
\forgetparameters [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\forgetragged
```

```
\formule [...,¹...] {...²}
1   groupe tight OPT milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
2   CONTENT
```

```
\foundbox {...¹.} {...²}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\fourthoffivearguments {...¹.} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\fourthoffourarguments {...¹.} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\fourthofsixarguments {...¹.} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\FRACTION {...¹.} {...²}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
```

```
\framed [..,..¹..,..] {...²}
1   inherits: \regleencadre OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\frameddimension {...*}
*   KEY
```

```
\framedparameter {...*}
*   KEY
```

```
\FRAMED [..,..¹..,..] {...²}
1   inherits: \regleencadre OPT
2   CONTENT
instances: unframed fitfieldframed
```

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..¹..,..] {...²}
1   inherits: \regleencadre OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\unframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \regleencadre
2 CONTENT
```

```
\freezedimenmacro \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\freezemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

`\frenchspacing`

```
\fromlinenote [...] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\frozenhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

`\GetPar`

`\GotoPar`

```
\Greeknumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\gardeblocs [...,...] [...,...]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\gauche ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\gdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\gdefconvertedcommand \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxllx ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxlly ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getbufferdata [...]
              OPT
* BUFFER
```

\getcommacommandsize [...,*...]
* BEFEHL

\getcommalistsize [...,*...]
* BEFEHL

\getdayoftheweek {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\getdayspermonth {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\getdefinedbuffer [.ˑ.]
* BUFFER

\getdocumentargument {.ˑ.}
* NAME

\getdocumentargumentdefault {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\getdocumentfilename {.ˑ.}
* NUMMER

\getdummyparameters [..,..=..,..]
* KEY = VALUE

\getemptyparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\geteparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getexpandedparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getfiguredimensions [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1 FILE
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\getfirstcharacter {.ˑ.}
* TEXT

\getfirsttwopassdata {.ˑ.}
* NAME

\getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [.².]
1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER

121

```
\getfromcommalist [...,...] [..²..]
1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER
```

```
\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getglyphdirect {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getglyphstyled {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getgparameters [...] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getlasttwopassdata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getMPdrawing
```

```
\getMPlayer [...] [..,..²..,..] {...}
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\getmessage {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getnaturaldimensions ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnoflines {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

122

```
\getpaletsize [...]
* NAME
```

```
\getparameters [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getprivatechar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getprivateslot {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getrandomcount \¹... {...²} {...³}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomdimen \¹... {...²} {...³}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\getrandomfloat \¹... {...²} {...³}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomnumber \¹... {...²} {...³}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomseed \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\getraweparameters [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawgparameters [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawnoflines {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getrawparameters [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawxparameters [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getreference [...¹] [...²]
1 defaut texte titre numero page realpage
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\getreferenceentry {...}
*   defaut texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\getroundednoflines {...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\getsubstring {...} {...} {...}
                1     2     3
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\gettwopassdata {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdatalist {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getuvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getvariable {...} {...}
              1     2
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}
                     1     2     3
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\getxparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1      2
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\globaldisablemode [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\globalenablemode [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\globalletempty \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\globalpopbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\globalpopmacro \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\globalpreventmode [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\globalprocesscommalist [...] \...
                         1     2
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\globalpushmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT
```

```
\globalswapcounts \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapdimens \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapmacros \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalundefine {...}
* NAME
```

```
\glyphfontfile {...}
* FONT
```

```
\gobbledoubleempty [.¹..] [.²..]
                    OPT      OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\gobbleeightarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.} {.⁷.} {.⁸.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [.¹..] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
```

\gobblefouroptionals [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..} {..⁵..} {..⁶..} {..⁷..} {..⁸..} {..⁹..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}
* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]
* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..} {..⁵..} {..⁶..} {..⁷..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]
OPT
* TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..} {..⁵..} {..⁶..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..} {..⁵..} {..⁶..} {..⁷..} {..⁸..} {..⁹..} {..¹⁰..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

126

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\gobbleuntil \.*..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax
*  CONTENT
```

```
\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]
                OPT
1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

```
\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
```

```
\grabuntil {...} \.*..
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\grand ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\grandepolicecorp
```

```
\gras
```

```
\grasincline
```

```
\grasinclinepetit
```

```
\grasitalique
```

```
\grasitaliquepetit
```

```
\graspetit
```

```
\grave {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\grayvalue {...}
*  COLOR
```

```
\greedysplitstring ... \at ... \to \.*.. \and \.*..
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
4  CSNAME
```

```
\greeknumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\grille [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \basegrid
```

```
\groupedcommand {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\gsetboxllx ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\gsetboxlly ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\gujaratinumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\gurmurkhinumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\hairspace
```

```
\halflinestrut
```

```
\halfstrut
```

```
\halfwaybox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\handletokens ... \with \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\hash
```

```
\hat {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\haut {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\HIGH {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitshigh
```

```
\hboxofvbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hboxreference [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\hboxBOX {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hdofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\headhbox .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\headnumbercontent
```

```
\headnumberdistance
```

```
\headnumberwidth
```

```
\headreferenceattributes
```

```
\headsetupspacing
```

```
\headtextcontent
```

```
\headtextdistance
```

```
\headtextwidth
```

```
\headvbox .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\headwidth
```

```
\heightanddepthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\heightofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\heightspanningtext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\HELP [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1 REFERENCE     OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: helptext
```

```
\hglue ...
* DIMENSION
```

```
\hiddencitation [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\hiddencite [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\highlight [.¹.] {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\HIGHLIGHT {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\highordinalstr {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hilo [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1 gauche  droite
        OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\himilo {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\hl [...]
* NUMMER
       OPT
```

```
\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\horizontalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\hphantom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hpos {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\hsizefraction {.¹.} {.².}
1 DIMENSION
2 NUMMER
```

```
\hsmash {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hsmashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hsmashed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hspace [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME  OPT   OPT
2 petit moyen grand normal defaut rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME
```

```
\htdpofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\htofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphen
```

```
\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedfile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\hyphenatedfilename {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedhbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\hyphenatedpar {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedurl {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedword {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ifassignment .¹. \else .². \fi
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject .¹. \else .². \fi
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream .¹. \else .². \fi
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\ifparameters .¹. \else .². \fi
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\iftrialtypesetting .¹. \else .². \fi
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\ignoreimplicitspaces
```

```
\ignorevalue {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\impliedby
```

```
\implies
```

```
\incline
```

```
\inclinegras
```

```
\inclinegraspetit
```

```
\inclinepetit
```

```
\includemenu [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\includeversioninfo {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\inconnu
```

```
\incrementcounter [...] [...]
                       OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\incremente \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\incrementedcounter [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\incremente cd:parentheses-l
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\incrementpagenumber
```

```
\incrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\incrementvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\indentation
```

```
\infofont
```

```
\infofontbold
```

```
\inframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
                 OPT
1   inherits: \regleencadre
2   CONTENT
```

```
\infull {...}
* NAME
```

```
\inheritparameter [...] [...] [...]
                     1      2      3
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  KEY
```

```
\inhibitblank
```

```
\initializeboxstack {...}
* NAME
```

```
\inlinebuffer [...,...]
* BUFFER          OPT
```

```
\inlinedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}
                       1      2
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\inlinerange [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\innerflushshapebox
```

```
\input {...}
* FILE
```

```
\inputfilebarename
```

```
\inputfilename
```

```
\inputfilerealsuffix
```

```
\inputfilesuffix
```

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\input ..
* FILE
```

```
\insertpages [....] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT          OPT
1  FILE
2  NUMMER
3  largeur  =  DIMENSION
   n        =  NUMMER
   category =  NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}
1  CHARACTER
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \...¹ {...²} \...³
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \...¹ {...²}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \...¹ {...²} \...³
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \...¹ {...²}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \...¹ {...²} \...³
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \...¹ {...²} \...³
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \...¹ {...²}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \.¹.. {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installelangue [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglelangue
```

```
\installelangue [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installnamespace {.ˣ.}
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement .¹. {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³.
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³.
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³.
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsseparator {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsspace {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installversioninfo {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\integerrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\intertext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\invokepageheandler {...} {...}
1   normal rien NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\istltdir ...
*   TLT TRT
```

```
\istrtdir ...
*   TLT TRT
```

```
\italiccorrection
```

```
\italicface
```

```
\italique
```

```
\italiquegras
```

```
\italiquegraspetit
```

```
\itemtag [...,...]
*   REFERENCE   OPT
```

```
\JOURSEMAINE {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\jobfilename
```

```
\jobfilesuffix
```

\joursemaine {...}
* NUMMER

\kap {...}
* TEXT

\keeplinestogether {...}
* NUMMER

\keepunwantedspaces

\kerncharacters [.¹.] {.².}
1 NUMMER   OPT
2 TEXT

\koreancirclenumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\koreannumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsc {...}
* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsp {...}
* NUMMER

\koreanparentnumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\LAMSTEX

\LATEX

\LamSTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaTeX

\LABELlangue
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\btxlabeltexte {...}
* KEY

```
\headtexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\labeltexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\mathlabeltexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\operatortexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\prefixtexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\suffixtexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\taglabeltexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\unittexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\LABELtexte {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\btxlabellangue
```

```
\headlangue
```

```
\labellangue
```

```
\mathlabellangue
```

```
\operatorlangue
```

```
\prefixlangue
```

```
\suffixlangue
```

```
\taglabellangue
```

```
\unitlangue
```

```
\LABELtexts {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TEXT
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\leftheadtexte {...}
* KEY
```

\leftlabeltexte {...}
* KEY

\leftmathlabeltexte {...}
* KEY

\languageCharacters {...}
* NUMMER

\languagecharacters {...}
* NUMMER

\languagecharwidth {...}
* SPRACHE

\langue [...]
* SPRACHE

\langueprincipale [...]
* SPRACHE

\LANGUAGE

\largeurligne

\lastcounter [.^{1}.] [.^{2}.]
OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\lastcountervalue [...]
* NAME

\lastdigit {...}
* NUMMER

\lastlinewidth

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastpredefinedsymbol

\lastrealpage

\lastrealpagenumber

\lastsubcountervalue [.^{1}.] [.^{2}.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\lastsubpagenumber

\lasttwodigits {...}
* NUMMER

\lastuserpage

\lastuserpagenumber

\lateluacode {...}
* BEFEHL

\layeredtext [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³.} {...⁴.}
1 inherits: \setuplayer^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\layerheight

\layerwidth

\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\lazysavetwopassdata {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\lbox ...¹. {...².}
1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

\leftbottombox {...}
* CONTENT

\leftbox {...}
* CONTENT

\lefthbox {...}
* CONTENT

\leftLABELtexte {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel

\rightheadtexte {...}
* KEY

\rightlabeltexte {...}
* KEY

\rightmathlabeltexte {...}
* KEY

```
\leftline {...}
* CONTENT

\leftorrighthbox .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\leftorrightvbox .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\leftorrightvtop .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\leftskipadaption

\leftsubguillemot

\lefttopbox {...}
* CONTENT

\lefttoright

\lefttorighthbox .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvbox .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvtop .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\letbeundefined {...}
* NAME

\letcatcodecommand \¹... .². \³...
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 CSNAME

\letcscsname \¹... \csname .². \endcsname
1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\letcsnamecs \csname .¹. \endcsname \².. 
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\letcsnamecsname \csname .¹. \endcsname \csname .². \endcsname
1 NAME
2 NAME

\letdummyparameter {.¹.} \².. 
1 KEY
2 CSNAME
```

`\letempty \.^*..`
* CSNAME

`\letgvalue {.^1..} \.^2..`
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty {.^*..}`
* NAME

`\letgvalurelax {.^*..}`
* NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

`\letterbgroup`

`\letterclosebrace`

`\lettercolon`

`\letterdollar`

`\letterdoublequote`

`\letteregroup`

`\letterescape`

`\letterexclamationmark`

`\letterhash`

`\letterhat`

`\letterleftbrace`

`\letterless`

`\lettermore`

`\letteropenbrace`

`\letterpercent`

`\letterquestionmark`

```
\letterrightbrace
```

```
\lettersinglequote
```

```
\letterslash
```

```
\letterspacing [....] {....}
                  OPT
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
```

```
\lettertilde
```

```
\letterunderscore
```

```
\letvalue {....} \²..
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\letvalueempty {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\letvaluerelax {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\lfence {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\lhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ligne {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ligneh
```

```
\lignenoire [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
*   inherits: \reglelignesnoires
```

```
\ligneregleetexte [....] {....}
                    OPT    OPT
1   sup milieu inf
2   TEXT
```

```
\lignesnoires [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
*   inherits: \reglelignesnoires
```

```
\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
3   TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   [-+]DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   [-+]DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   FONT
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...] [...]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [..,..=..,..] [...]
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...] [...]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\llongueurliste
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtexfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtypescriptfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\localframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localframedwithsettings [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localhsize
```

146

```
\localpopbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpopmacro \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\localpushbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpushmacro \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\localundefine {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\locatedfilepath
```

```
\locatefilepath {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\locfilename {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\lomihi {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\lowerbox {...} \... {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\lowercased {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\lowercasestring ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\lowerleftdoubleninequote
```

```
\lowerleftsingleninequote
```

```
\lowerrightdoubleninequote
```

```
\lowerrightsingleninequote
```

```
\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}
1   gauche droite
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```
```

```
\lrtbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   CONTENT
```

```
\ltop ... {...}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\luacode {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\luaconditional \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\luaenvironment ...
*   FILE
```

```
\luaexpanded {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\luaexpr {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\luafunction {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\luajitTeX
```

```
\luamajorversion
```

```
\luaminorversion
```

```
\luaparameterset {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\luasetup {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\luaTeX
```

```
\luaversion
```

```
\METAFONT
```

```
\METAFUN
```

```
\METAPOST
```

```
\MetaFont
```

```
\MetaFun
```

\MetaPost

\MKII

\MKIV

\MKIX

\MKVI

\MKXI

\MOIS {...}
* NUMMER

\MONTHLONG {...}
* NUMMER

\MONTHSHORT {...}
* NUMMER

\MOT {...}
* TEXT

\MOTS {...}
* TEXT

\Mot {...}
* TEXT

\Mots {...}
* TEXT

\MPanchor {...}
* NAME

\MPbetex {...}
* NAME

\MPc {...}
* NAME

$\MPcode \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 NAME   OPT
2 CONTENT

\MPcolor {...}
* COLOR

\MPcoloronly {...}
* COLOR

\MPcolumn {...}
* NAME

```
\MPd {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPdrawing {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\MPfontsizehskip {...}
*   FONT
```

```
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPgetposboxes {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPh {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPII
```

```
\MPIV
```

```
\MPinclusions [...] {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1   +
2   NAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\MPleftskip {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPll {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPlr {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPls {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPmenubuttons {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPn {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPoptions {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\MPoverlayanchor {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPp {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpage {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpardata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPplus {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpositiongraphic {.¹.} {..,..=²..,..}
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\MPposset {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrawvar {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\MPregion {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrest {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPrightskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrs {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPstring {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtext {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtransparency {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPul {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPur {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT
```

```
\MPvar {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\MPvv {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\MPw {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPwhd {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPx {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPy {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\m [...] {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\makecharacteractive ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,...] \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\manuscript
```

```
\mapfontsize [...] [...]
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {.⁴.}
                      OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                  OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext

```
\markcontent [.¹.] {.².}
1 raz tout NAME  OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\markinjector [.�'.]
* NAME
```

```
\marquage (...,¹...) (...,²...) [.³.]
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\marquepage [.¹.] {.².}
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE  OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mat {.ᵗ.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\math [.¹.] {.².}
1 NAME  OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\mathcommand {.ᵗ.}
* NAME
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT  OPT  OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {.ᵗ.}
* TEXT
```

```
\mathematique [...¹.] {...²}
1 NAME                    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MATHEXTENSIBLE [...¹.] {...².} {...³.}
1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry
2 TEXT            OPT      OPT      OPT
3 TEXT
```

\mathfraktur

```
\MATHFRAMED [..,..⁼..,..] {...²}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed    OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
```

```
\mathfunction {...*}
* CONTENT
```

\mathit

\mathitalic

```
\mathop {...*}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MATHORNAMENT {...*}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...*}
* TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\MATHRADICAL [...¹.] {...²}
1 TEXT              OPT
2 CONTENT
```

\mathrm

\mathscript

\mathsl

\mathss

```
\mathtext ...¹. {...²}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbf ...¹. {...²}
1 TEXT           OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbi …¹ {.²..}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbs …¹ {.²..}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathtextit …¹ {.²..}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathtextsl …¹ {.²..}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathtexttf …¹ {.²..}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

\mathtf

```
\mathtriplet [.¹.] {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
             OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\MATHTRIPLET [.¹.] {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
             OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

\mathtt

```
\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {.¹.} {.².}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

\MATHUNSTACKED

\mathupright

```
\mathword …¹ {.²..}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbf …¹ {.²..}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbi …¹ {.²..}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbs ... {...}
             OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordit ... {...}
             OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordsl ... {...}
             OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordtf ... {...}
             OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\maxaligned {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\measure {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\measured {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\medskip
```

```
\medspace
```

```
\menuinteraction [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
```

```
\mequal {...} {...}
        OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\message {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\mfunction {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\mhbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\middlealigned {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\midhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\milieu ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\minimalhbox ... {...}
1   TEXT   OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [...]
*   BUFFER   OPT
```

```
\mLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mmapsto {...} {...}
          OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\moduleparameter {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  KEY
```

```
\mois {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\molecule {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mono
```

```
\monogras
```

```
\mononormal
```

```
\monthlong {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\monthshort {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\montrecadre [...,...] [...,...]
              OPT
1  sup entete texte pdp inf
2  bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
```

```
\montrecouleur [...]
*  COLOR
```

```
\montredisposition [...,...]
*  pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
                            OPT
```

```
\montreedition [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT           OPT
1  inherits: \regletaillepapier
2  inherits: \regletaillepapier
3  inherits: \regledisposition
```

```
\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...,...]
*  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\montregrille [...,...]
*  raz inf sup rien tout lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes
                  OPT
```

```
\montregroupecouleur [...] [...,...]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
```

```
\montrejeusymboles [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\montremakeup [...]
              OPT
*  makeup tout boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
   simplevtop user math italique origin raz
```

```
\montrepalette [....] [....,....]
                1       OPT  2
1  NAME
2  horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
```

```
\montrepolicecorps [...,*...]
*  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\montrereglages [...,*...]
*  pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
                           OPT
```

```
\montrestruts
```

```
\mot {....*.}
*  TEXT
```

```
\motdroit [....] {....}
           1  OPT  2
1  droite DIMENSION
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mprandomnumber
```

```
\mRightarrow {....} {....}
              1  OPT  2  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrel {....} {....}
       1  OPT  2  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrightarrow {....} {....}
              1  OPT  2  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoondown {....} {....}
                    1  OPT  2  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoonup {....} {....}
                  1  OPT  2  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrightleftharpoons {....} {....}
                     1  OPT  2  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {....} {....}
                      1  OPT  2  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mtext {....*.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mtriplerel {....} {....}
             1  OPT  2  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {....} {....}
                    1  OPT  2  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
                     OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\Numeros {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\namedheadnumber {...}
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureheadlocation {...}
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}
1   ABSCHNITT
2   KEY
```

```
\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}
1   ABSCHNITT
2   KEY
```

```
\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhbox ... {...}
            OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhpack ... {...}
             OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvbox ... {...}
            OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

160

```
\naturalvcenter ... {...}
1   TEXT            OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvpack ... {...}
1   TEXT          OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvtop ... {...}
1   TEXT          OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalwd ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negatecolorbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negated {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\negthinspace
```

```
\newattribute \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newcatcodetable \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newcounter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newevery \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\newfrenchspacing
```

```
\newmode {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\newsignal \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newsystemmode {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\nextbox
```

```
\nextboxdp
```

```
\nextboxht
```

```
\nextboxhtdp
```

```
\nextboxwd
```

\nextcounter [...¹.] [...²]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER

\nextcountervalue [...]
* NAME

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

suivantPARAGRAPHS

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nocap {...}
* TEXT

\nocitation [...]
* REFERENCE

\nocitation {...}
* REFERENCE

\nocite [...]
* REFERENCE

\nocite {...}
* REFERENCE

\nodetostring \...¹ {...²}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

\noffigurepages

\noflines

\noheightstrut

\noindentation

\noitem

162

```
\nonfrenchspacing
```

```
\nonmathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\normal
```

```
\normalboldface
```

```
\normalframedwithsettings [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \regleencadre
2  CONTENT
```

```
\normalitalicface
```

```
\normalizebodyfontsize \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\normalizedfontsize
```

```
\normalizefontdepth \... {...} {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  DIMENSION
4  FONT
```

```
\normalizefontheight \... {...} {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  DIMENSION
4  FONT
```

```
\normalizefontline \... {...} {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  DIMENSION
4  FONT
```

```
\normalizefontwidth \... {...} {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  DIMENSION
4  FONT
```

```
\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {....} {....} {....}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalpetit
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\note [....] [....]
1  NAME      OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}
*  TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\demarrelinenote [...] {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\notesymbol [....] [....]
1  NAME          OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE  OPT
2  TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [..,..=..,..]
*  titre        =  TEXT
   marquepage   =  TEXT
   liste        =  TEXT
   reference    =  REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\endnote [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\footnote [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\notragged
```

```
\ntimes {....} {....}
1  TEXT
2  NUMMER
```

```
\numberofpoints {...}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\numeroformule [...,...]
*  REFERENCE      OPT
```

```
\numeropage
```

```
\numeros {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\numerotete [....] [....]
             1      2
                   OPT
1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
```

```
\numerotetecourant
```

```
\obeydepth
```

```
\objectdepth
```

```
\objectheight
```

```
\objectmargin
```

```
\objectwidth
```

```
\obox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\obtientmarquage [....] [....] [....]
                  1      2      3
                        OPT    OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
  next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
\offset [..,..=..,..] {...}
         1            2
              OPT
1 inherits: \setupoffset
2 CONTENT
```

```
\offsetbox [..,..=..,..] \... {...}
            1            2    3
                 OPT
1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\onedigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\ordinaldaynumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\ordinalstr {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\oriente [..,..=..,..] {...}
          1            2
               OPT
1 inherits: \regleoriente
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {...} {...}
                                   OPT
1   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setupcollector
2   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadre
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [...] {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {...} {...}
                                   OPT
1   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setuplayer
2   inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\ORNAMENT {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\outputfilename
```

```
\outputstreambox [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\outputstreamcopy [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvbox [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvcopy [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\over [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\overbar {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\overbartext {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbarunderbar {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\overbrace {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\overbracetext {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbraceunderbrace {...}
*   TEXT
```

`\overbracket {...}`
* TEXT

`\overbrackettext {.¹.} {.².}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {...}`
* TEXT

`\overlaybutton [...]`
* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`
* REFERENCE

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {...}`
* FILE

`\overlayheight`

`\overlaylinecolor`

`\overlaylinewidth`

`\overlayoffset`

`\overlayrollbutton [.¹.] [.².]`
1 REFERENCE
2 REFERENCE

`\overlaywidth`

`\overleftarrow {...}`
* TEXT

`\overleftharpoondown {...}`
* TEXT

`\overleftharpoonup {...}`
* TEXT

`\overleftrightarrow {...}`
* TEXT

`\overloaderror`

`\overparent {...}`
* TEXT

```
\overparenttext {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overparentunderparent {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\overrightarrow {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\overrightharpoondown {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\overrightharpoonup {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\overset {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\PDFcolor {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\PDFETEX
```

```
\PDFTEX
```

```
\PICTEX
```

```
\PiCTeX
```

```
\PointsToBigPoints {...} \...
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToReal {...} \...
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\PPCHTEX
```

```
\PPCHTeX
```

```
\PRAGMA
```

```
\PtToCm {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\page [...,...]
* inherits:\pagebreak
         OPT
```

```
\pagearea [....] [....] [....]
            1      2      3
1 sup entete texte pdp inf
                  OPT    OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
```

```
\pagebreak [...,...]
* vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
          OPT
  gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME
```

```
\pagefigure [....] [....,..=..,....]
             1      2
                   OPT
1 FILE
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\pagegridspanwidth {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\pageinjection [....] [....,..=..,....]
                1      2
               OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pageinjection [....,..=..,....] [....,..=..,....]
                1                 2
                OPT
1 inherits: \setuppageinjection
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}
                    1     2
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\paletsize
```

```
\PARAGRAPHS
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...} {...}
                1     2
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}
                       1     2
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}
                       1     2
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}
                          1     2
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetextgstate {...} {...}
                         1     2
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfcolor {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\pdfeTeX
```

```
\pdfTeX
```

```
\percent
```

```
\percentdimen {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION CSNAME
2   DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\periodes [...]
*   NUMMER        OPT
```

```
\periodes [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupperiods
```

```
\permitcaretescape
```

```
\permitcircumflexescape
```

```
\permitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\persiandecimals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\persiannumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\petit
```

```
\petitepolicecorps
```

```
\petittype
```

```
\phantom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\phantombox [..,..=..,..]
* largeur    = DIMENSION
  hauteur    = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
```

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\pilechamp [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\placeattachments
```

```
\placebtxrendering [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placecitation [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\placecomments
```

```
\placecoteacote {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\placecurrentformulanumber
```

```
\placedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\placeformule [...,...]
*  + - REFERENCE   OPT
```

```
\placeframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\placehelp
```

171

```
\placeinitial [...]
                   OPT
* NAME

\placelayer [...]
* NAME

\placelayeredtext [...] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {...} {...}
                                OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\placeliste [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste

\placelisteinmbriquee [...] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste

\placeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..*..,..]
                        OPT
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

\reglecontent [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \regleliste

\placelistofpublications [...] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\placelistofsorts [...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \regletri

\placelistofSORTS [..,..*..,..]
                       OPT
* inherits: \regletri
instances: logos

\completelistoflogos [..,..*..,..]
                          OPT
* inherits: \regletri

\placelistofsynonyms [...] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..*..,..]
                          OPT
* inherits: \reglesynonymes
instances: abbreviations

\completelistofabbreviations [..,..*..,..]
                                   OPT
* inherits: \reglesynonymes
```

```
\placelocalnotes [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placemarquespages [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT         OPT
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE
2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
3 inherits: \setupbookmark
```

```
\placement [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupplacement
3 CONTENT
```

```
\PLACEMENT [..,..=..,..] {...}
               OPT
1 inherits: \setupplacement
2 CONTENT
```

```
\placenamedformula [...,...] {...}
                       OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\placenotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placenotespdp [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
* inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placenotespdplocales [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
* inherits: \setupnote
```

\placenumeropage

```
\placenumerotete [...]
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placepairedbox [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
3 CONTENT
4 TEXT
```

```
\placePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                     OPT
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
instances: legend
```

```
\reglelegend [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\placeparallel [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparallel
```

```
\placerawlist [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

173

\placeregistre [...̣̇.] [..,..=̣²..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleregistre

\placeREGISTER [..,..=̣*..,..]
* inherits: \regleregistre
OPT
instances: index

\completeindex [..,..=̣*..,..]
* inherits: \regleregistre
OPT

\placerenderingwindow [...̣̇.] [...̣²̇.]
OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME

\placesousformule [...,̣*...]
* + - REFERENCE
OPT

\placesurgrille [...̣̇.] {...̣²̇.}
1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
OPT
min max milieu NAME
2 CONTENT

\placesurgrille [...,̣¹...] {...̣²̇.}
1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
OPT
2 CONTENT

\placetextetete [...̣̇.]
* ABSCHNITT

\point {...̣̇.}
* CHARACTER

\popattribute \...̣̇.
* CSNAME

\popmacro \...̣̇.
* CSNAME

\popmode [...̣̇.]
* NAME

\popsystemmode {...̣̇.}
* NAME

\position [..,..=̣¹..,..] (...,̣²...) {...̣³̇.}
OPT
1 inherits: \reglepositionnement
2 POSITION
3 CONTENT

\positionoverlay {...̣̇.}
* NAME

\positionregionoverlay {...̣¹̇.} {...̣²̇.}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\postponenotes

```
\predefinedfont [...]
* FONT
```

```
\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\predefinesymbol [...]
* NAME
```

```
\prefixedpagenumber
```

```
\premieresouspage
```

```
\prendbuffer [...]
*  BUFFER        OPT
```

```
\obtientBUFFER
```

```
\prependetoks ...¹ \to \...²
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependgvalue {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\prependtocommalist {...¹} \...²
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoks ...¹ \to \...²
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoksonce ...¹ \to \...²
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependvalue {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\presetdocument [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\presetLABELtexte [...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
1 SPRACHE        OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\copybtxlabeltexte [...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
1 SPRACHE        OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyheadtexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE         OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copylabeltexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE         OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copymathlabeltexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE         OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyoperatortexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE         OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyprefixtexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE         OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copysuffixtexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE         OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copytaglabeltexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE         OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyunittexte [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE         OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\pretocommalist {...¹.} \...²..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prevcounter [...¹.] [...².]
1 NAME            OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\prevcountervalue [...˙.]
* NAME
```

```
\preventmode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\prevrealpage
```

```
\prevrealpagenumber
```

```
\prevsubcountervalue [...¹.] [...².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\prevsubpage
```

```
\prevsubpagenumber
```

```
\prevuserpage
```

```
\prevuserpagenumber
```

```
\procent
```

```
\processaction [...] [..,..⇒..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\processallactionsinset [...] [..,..⇒..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\processassignlist [...,...] \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processassignmentcommand [..,..=..,..] \...
1   KEY = VALUE
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processassignmentlist [..,..=..,..] \...
1   KEY = VALUE
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processbetween {...} \...
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\processcolorcomponents {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\processcommacommand [...,...] \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalist [...,...] \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalistwithparameters [...,...] \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcontent {...} \...
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processfile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfilemany {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfilenone {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfileonce {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfirstactioninset [.¹.] [..,..⇒²..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY
```

```
\processisolatedchars {...} \²..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processisolatedwords {...} \²..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processlinetablebuffer [...]
                               OPT
* BUFFER
```

```
\processlinetablefile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processlist {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} \⁴..
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 TEXT
4 CSNAME
```

```
\processMPbuffer [...,...]
                       OPT
* NAME
```

```
\processMPfigurefile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processmonth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\processranges [...,...] \²..
1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processseparatedlist [.¹.] [.².] {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME BEFEHL
```

```
\processTEXbuffer [...]
                       OPT
* BUFFER
```

```
\processtokens {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 TEXT
```

```
\processuntil \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\processxtablebuffer [...]
* NAME
```
                                                    OPT

```
\processyear {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..} {.^4..}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\produit [...]
* FILE
```

```
\produit ...
* FILE
```

```
\profiledbox [.^1..] [..,..^2..,..] {.^3..}
1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2 inherits: \setupprofile
3 CONTENT
```
                 OPT   OPT

```
\profilegivenbox {.^1..} .^2..
1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2 CSNAME NUMMER
```
                          OPT

```
\programme [...]
* NAME
```

```
\projet [...]
* FILE
```

```
\projet ...
* FILE
```

```
\pseudoMixedCapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallCapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\pseudosmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\purenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
```

```
\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan
* NAME
```

```
\pushattribute \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar
* NAME
```

```
\pushbutton [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
```

```
\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur
* COLOR
```

```
\pushendofline ... \popendofline
```

```
\pushindentation ... \popindentation
```

```
\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing
```

```
\pushmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle
```

```
\pushmode [...]
* NAME
```

```
\pushoutputstream [...]
* NAME            OPT
```

```
\pushpath [...] ... \poppath
* PATH
```

```
\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation
```

```
\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed
```

```
\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT
```

```
\pushsystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\putboxincache {...} {...} ...
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\qqpart {...} {...} [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\qquad
```

`\quad`

`\quads` $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ `*` NUMMER ^{OPT}

`\quarterstrut`

`\quitcommalist`

`\quitprevcommalist`

`\quittypescriptscanning`

`\ReadFile` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$ `*` FILE

`\raggedbottom`

`\raggedcenter`

`\raggedleft`

`\raggedright`

`\raggedwidecenter`

`\raisebox` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ `\`$\overset{2}{.}..$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT

`\randomizetext` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$ `*` TEXT

`\randomnumber` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER

`\rawcounter` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER

`\rawcountervalue` $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ `*` NAME

`\rawdate` $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ `*` inherits: \datecourante

`\rawdoifelseinset` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{...,\overset{2}{...},...\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE

```
\rawdoifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

\rawgetparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...] [..,..=>..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [...,...] \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...,...] \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}
*   KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER

\razmarquage [...]
*   BESCHRIFTUNG

\rbox ... {...}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT

\readfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\readsetfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\readsysfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\readtexfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\realpagenumber

\realSmallCapped {...}
* TEXT

\realSmallcapped {...}
* TEXT

\realsmallcapped {...}
* TEXT

\recursedepth

\recurselevel

\recursestring

\redoconvertfont

\ref [.¹.] [.².]
1 defaut texte titre numero page realpage
2 REFERENCE

\reference [...,¹...] {.².}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\REFERENCEFORMAT {.¹.} {.².} [.³.]
                    OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\referencepage [...,...]
* REFERENCE

\referenceprefix

```
\referencetexte [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\reflete {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\registerattachment [...] [..,..≜..,..]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\attachment [...] [..,..≜..,..]
             OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\registerctxluafile {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  NUMMER
```

```
\registerexternalfigure [...] [...] [..,..≜..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1  FILE
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\registerfontclass {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\registerhyphenationexception [...] [...]
                               OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  TEXT
```

```
\registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
                             OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  TEXT
```

```
\registermenubuttons [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\registersort [...] [...]
1  SINGULAR
2  NAME
```

```
\registersynonym [...] [...]
1  SINGULAR
2  NAME
```

```
\registerunit [...] [..,..≜..,..]
                          OPT
1  prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\REGISTER [...] [..+...+..]
           OPT
1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\voitindex [...] [..+...+..] {...}
            OPT
1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  INDEX
3  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

184

184

```
\REGISTER [....] {....} [..+...+..]
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   TEXT
3   INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\regle [....]
*   NAME
```

```
\reglealignement [...,...]
*   large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur
    exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r
    r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant
    trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2*final 3*final 4*final
```

```
\reglearrangement [...,...]
*   desactiver reflete rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN
    2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
    1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

```
\reglearriereplan [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   etat          = demarre stoppe
    decalagegauche = DIMENSION
    rightoffset   = DIMENSION
    decalagesup   = DIMENSION
    decalageinf   = DIMENSION
    avant         = BEFEHL
    apres         = BEFEHL
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglearriereplans [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1   sup entete texte pdp inf
2   bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
3   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglearriereplans [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1   papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache
2   etat = demarre stoppe
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglebarreinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   alternative       = a b c d e f g
    etat              = demarre stoppe
    commande          = CSNAME
    largeur           = DIMENSION
    hauteur           = DIMENSION max large
    profondeur        = DIMENSION max
    distance          = DIMENSION
    pas               = petit moyen grand
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    style             = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur           = COLOR
    coleurcontraste   = COLOR
    symbole           = oui non
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglebloc [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1   NAME
2   avant     = BEFEHL
    apres     = BEFEHL
    interieur = BEFEHL
    style     = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   = COLOR
```

```
\regleblocsection [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  page    = inherits: \page
   avant   = BEFEHL
   apres   = BEFEHL
   numero  = oui non
```

```
\reglebuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  BUFFER
2  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecapitales [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  titre = oui non
   sc    = oui non
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\reglechamp [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT         OPT           OPT
1  NAME
2  raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\reglechamps [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\regleclipping [..,..=..,..]
*  etat          = demarre stoppe
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   x             = NUMMER
   y             = NUMMER
   nx            = NUMMER
   ny            = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   decalagegauche = DIMENSION
   rightoffset   = DIMENSION
   decalagesup   = DIMENSION
   decalageinf   = DIMENSION
   mp            = NAME
   n             = NUMMER
   offset        = DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecolonnes [..,..=..,..]
*  n         = NUMMER
   distance  = DIMENSION
   option    = arriereplan
   offset    = DIMENSION
   commande  = \...##1
   hauteur   = DIMENSION
   direction = gauche droite
   equilibre = oui non
   alignement = setupalign
   tolerance = setuptolerance
   vide      = inherits: \vide
   nsup      = NUMMER
   ligne     = actif desactive BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecommentaire [...,^1...] [..,..^2=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 etat        = demarre stoppe rien
  methode     = normal cache
  symbole     = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
  largeur     = adapte DIMENSION
  hauteur     = adapte DIMENSION
  profondeur  = adapte DIMENSION
  titre       = TEXT
  soustitre   = TEXT
  auteur      = TEXT
  nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  couleur     = COLOR
  option      = xml max
  calquetexte = NAME
  emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
  distance    = DIMENSION
  espace      = oui
  buffer      = BUFFER
```

```
\reglecommentairepage [..,..=..,..]
*  emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        = demarre stoppe rien
   offset      = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   hauteur     = DIMENSION
```

```
\comment [..^1.] [..,..^2=..,..] {..^3.}
             OPT      OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
```

```
\reglecompoetroite [...,^1...] [..,..^2=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche = DIMENSION
  milieu = DIMENSION
  droite = DIMENSION
  defaut = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
  avant  = BEFEHL
  apres  = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecomposeenalinea [...,*...]
*  [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
                                OPT
   DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\reglecouleur [..*.]
*  FILE
```

```
\reglecouleurs [..,..*=..,..]
*  etat          = demarre stoppe
   spot          = oui non
   expansion     = oui non
   facteur       = oui non
   rgb           = oui non
   cmyk          = oui non
   conversion    = oui non toujours
   pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
   couleurtexte  = COLOR
   intent        = overprint knockout rien
```

```
\regledactylo [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME            OPT
2  margepaire      = DIMENSION
   margepaire      = DIMENSION
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   option          = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   lignes          = oui non normal hyphenated
   espace          = actif desactive normal fixe etire
   keeptogether    = oui non
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   strip           = oui non NUMMER
   range           = NUMMER NAME
   tab             = oui non NUMMER
   escape          = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   continue        = oui non
   demarre         = NUMMER
   stoppe          = NUMMER
   pas             = NUMMER
   numerotation    = fichier ligne non
   vide            = inherits: \vide

\regledemarrestoppe [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME            OPT
2  avant    = BEFEHL
   apres    = BEFEHL
   entre    = BEFEHL
   setups   = NAME
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\regledisposition [...¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  etat                 = demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge                = DIMENSION
   bord                 = DIMENSION
   distancemarge        = DIMENSION
   distancebord         = DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche   = DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit    = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche  = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite  = DIMENSION
   distancesup          = DIMENSION
   distanceentete       = DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp          = DIMENSION
   distanceinf          = DIMENSION
   prereglage           = NAME
   margegauche          = DIMENSION
   margedroite          = DIMENSION
   bordgauche           = DIMENSION
   borddroit            = DIMENSION
   entete               = DIMENSION
   pdp                  = DIMENSION
   sup                  = DIMENSION
   inf                  = DIMENSION
   retour               = DIMENSION
   espacesup            = DIMENSION
   setups               = NAME
   cutspace             = DIMENSION
   largeur              = DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf            = DIMENSION
   lignes               = NUMMER
   hauteur              = DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset            = DIMENSION
   veroffset            = DIMENSION
   colonnes             = NUMMER
   distancecolonne      = DIMENSION
   methode              = defaut normal NAME
   emplacement          = gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte         = DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte         = DIMENSION
   nx                   = NUMMER
   ny                   = NUMMER
   dx                   = DIMENSION
   dy                   = DIMENSION
   echelle              = NUMMER
   sx                   = NUMMER
   sy                   = NUMMER
   marquage             = actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille               = oui non desactive
   distancetexte        = DIMENSION
   alternative          = defaut normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset           = DIMENSION
   cropoffset           = DIMENSION
   trimoffset           = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset          = DIMENSION
   artoffset            = DIMENSION
```

```
\regledisposition [...*...]
*  raz NAME
```

```
\regleecraninteraction [..,..*..,..]
*  largeur   = adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur   = adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour    = DIMENSION
   horoffset = DIMENSION
   veroffset = DIMENSION
   espacesup = DIMENSION
   option    = adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien defaut fixe paysage portrait page papier
   copies    = NUMMER
   delai     = rien NUMMER
```

```
\regleelements [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1           2
1  NAME
                                                              OPT
2  alternative   = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
   largeurtexte  = DIMENSION
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   symbole       = rien NAME
   alignement    = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
   textalign     = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   n             = NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
```

```
\regleencadre [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1           2
1  NAME
                OPT
2  coin                  = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coincadre             = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coinarriereplan       = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   rayon                 = DIMENSION
   rayoncadre            = DIMENSION
   rayonarriereplan      = DIMENSION
   profondeur            = DIMENSION
   profondeurcadre       = DIMENSION
   profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
   couleurcadre          = COLOR
   cadresup              = actif desactive NAME
   cadreinf              = actif desactive NAME
   cadregauche           = actif desactive NAME
   cadredroit            = actif desactive NAME
   region                = oui non
   epaisseurligne        = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre         = DIMENSION
   cadre                 = actif desactive revetement rien
   arriereplan           = premierplan couleur NAME
   decalagearriereplan   = cadre DIMENSION
   composant             = NAME
   extras                = BEFEHL
   stylepremierplan      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan    = COLOR
   setups                = NAME
   offset                = defaut revetement rien DIMENSION
   largeur               = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
   hauteur               = adapte max large DIMENSION
   alignement            = inherits: \reglealignement
   strut                 = oui non rien local global
   autostrut             = oui non
   emplacement           = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                           normal
   autolargeur           = oui non force
   lignes                = NUMMER
   sup                   = BEFEHL
   inf                   = BEFEHL
   vide                  = oui non
   profile               = NAME
   vide                  = oui non
   loffset               = DIMENSION
   roffset               = DIMENSION
   toffset               = DIMENSION
   boffset               = DIMENSION
   orientation           = NUMMER
```

```
\regleentete [...] [..,..=..,..]
                1        2
1  texte marge bord
                OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\regleenumerations [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1          2
1  NAME
                     OPT
2  inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\regleepaisseurligne [...]
*  petit moyen grand DIMENSION
```

190

```
\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]
*  fixe fixe flexible ligne demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand defaut DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacement [...*..]
*  fixe groupe large    OPT
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  ligne        = DIMENSION
   hauteur      = NUMMER
   profondeur   = NUMMER
   hauteurmin   = NUMMER
   profondeurmin = NUMMER
   distance     = DIMENSION
   sup          = NUMMER hauteur
   inf          = NUMMER
   etire        = NUMMER
   shrink       = NUMMER
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]
*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
                                     OPT
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...*..]
*  NAME
```

```
\regleformulaires [..,..*..,..]
*  methode = XML HTML PDF
   export  = oui non
```

```
\regleformules [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\reglegroupeselements [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\regleitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..]
                 OPT          OPT           OPT
1  chaque NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\regleinf [.1.] [..,..2=..,..]
             OPT
1  texte marge bord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\regleinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  etat               = demarre stoppe
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   coleurcontraste    = COLOR
   titre              = TEXT
   soustitre          = COLOR
   auteur             = TEXT
   date               = TEXT
   motcle             = TEXT
   focus              = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
   menu               = actif desactive
   calquechamp        = auto NAME
   calculer           = REFERENCE
   clic               = oui non
   affichage          = normal nouveau
   page               = oui non page nom auto
   actionouverture    = REFERENCE
   actionfermeture    = REFERENCE
   actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
   actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
   jeusymbole         = NAME
   hauteur            = DIMENSION
   profondeur         = DIMENSION
   focusoffset        = DIMENSION
```

```
\regleinteraction [....]
                    OPT
* NAME
```

```
\reglejeusymboles [....]
* NAME
```

```
\regleLABELtexte [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```
\presetbtxlabeltexte [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetheadtexte [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetlabeltexte [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetmathlabeltexte [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortexte [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtexte [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtexte [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltexte [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetunittexte [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglelangue [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1   SPRACHE defaut OPT
2   defaut                 = SPRACHE
    etat                   = demarre stoppe
    date                   = inherits: \datecourante
    patterns               = FILE
    lefthyphenmin          = NUMMER
    righthyphenmin         = NUMMER
    lefthyphenchar         = NUMMER
    righthyphenchar        = NUMMER
    setups                 = NAME
    espacement             = large groupe
    font                   = auto
    texte                  = TEXT
    limittext              = TEXT
    hyphen                 = TEXT
    compoundhyphen         = TEXT
    leftcompoundhyphen     = TEXT
    rightcompoundhyphen    = TEXT
    citergauche            = BEFEHL
    citerdroite            = BEFEHL
    citationgauche         = BEFEHL
    citationdroite         = BEFEHL
    leftspeech             = BEFEHL
    rightspeech            = BEFEHL
    phrasegauche           = BEFEHL
    middlespeech           = BEFEHL
    phrasedroite           = BEFEHL
    midsentence            = BEFEHL
    sousphrasegauche       = BEFEHL
    sousphrasedroite       = BEFEHL
    facteur                = oui non
```

```
\reglelignes [...,...¹] [..,..²..,..]
             OPT
1   NAME
2   option        = groupe
    avant         = BEFEHL
    apres         = BEFEHL
    entre         = BEFEHL
    composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
    espace        = oui actif desactive fixe defaut
    commande      = BEFEHL
    style         = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur       = COLOR
    gauche        = BEFEHL
    droite        = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglelignesnoires [..,..*..,..]
*   largeur     = max DIMENSION
    hauteur     = max DIMENSION
    profondeur  = max DIMENSION
    distance    = DIMENSION
    n           = NUMMER
    alternative = a b
    style       = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     = COLOR
    type        = mp oui non
    mp          = NAME
```

```
\reglelignesreglestexte [..,..=..,..]
*   avant                = BEFEHL
    apres                = BEFEHL
    entre                = BEFEHL
    epaisseurligne       = DIMENSION
    emplacement          = gauche dansmarge
    style                = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur              = COLOR
    couleurligne         = COLOR
    largeur              = DIMENSION
    hauteur              = DIMENSION
    distance             = DIMENSION
    correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
    policecorps          = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\regleliste [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
1  LISTE
        OPT
2  etat                    = demarre stoppe
   emplacement             = rien ici
   type                    = simple commande userdata
   critere                 = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
                             courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
                             SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste                   = NAME
   largeur                 = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur                 = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur              = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole                 = un deux trois rien defaut
   etiquette               = oui non rien NAME
   starter                 = BEFEHL
   taquet                  = BEFEHL
   commande                = \...##1##2##3
   commandenumero          = \...##1
   commandetexte           = \...##1
   commandepage            = \...##1
   numeropage              = oui non toujours
   numerotete              = oui non toujours
   avant                   = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   marge                   = rien DIMENSION
   distance                = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre         = oui non
   numberalign             = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend                 = oui non
   gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   interaction             = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext               = oui non TEXT
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR
   stylenumero             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero           = COLOR
   styletexte              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte            = COLOR
   stylepage               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage             = COLOR
   reference               = NUMMER
   extras                  = NAME
   order                   = commande tout titre
   alternative             = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                             verticale NAME
   largeurmax              = DIMENSION
   pageprefix              = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset  = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset           = NAME
   pageprefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset       = NAME
   pagestarter             = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper             = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglelisteimbriquee [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\regleCOMBINEDLIST [..,..≛..,..]
*   inherits: \regleliste
instances: content
```

```
\placecontent [..,..≛..,..]
*   inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

```
\reglemakeup  [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT
1   NAME
2   page        = inherits: \page
    commande    = BEFEHL
    largeur     = DIMENSION
    hauteur     = DIMENSION
    alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
    setups      = NAME
    sup         = BEFEHL
    inf         = BEFEHL
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    emplacement = sup
    reference   = REFERENCE
    etatpage    = demarre stoppe
    etatentete  = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
    etatpdp     = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
    etatsup     = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
    etatinf     = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
    etattexte   = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
    rectoverso  = oui non vide
    style       = inherits: \value-style
    couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\reglemargereglee  [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1   NUMMER
2   inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\reglemarquage  [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   etat         = demarre stoppe
    expansion    = oui non
    separateur   = BEFEHL
    filtercommand = \...##1
```

```
\reglemarquagehyphenation [..,..≛..,..]
*   signe = normal ample
```

195

```
\reglemenuinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative    = verticale horizontale cache
  category       = NAME
  decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
  rightoffset    = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
  decalagesup    = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
  decalageinf    = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
  largeurmax     = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax     = DIMENSION
  itemalign      = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
  etat           = demarre vide local
  gauche         = BEFEHL
  droite         = BEFEHL
  distance       = revetement DIMENSION
  avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  entre          = BEFEHL
  position       = oui non
  milieu         = BEFEHL
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  memepage       = oui non vide rien normal defaut
  coleurcontraste = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre

\reglenumeropage [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

\reglenumerotationligne [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 demarre     = NUMMER
  pas         = NUMMER
  methode     = page premier prochain
  conversion  = NAME
  continue    = oui non
  emplacement = texte begin end defaut gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
  distance    = DIMENSION
  alignement  = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
  commande    = \...##1
  gauche      = BEFEHL
  droite      = BEFEHL
  marge       = DIMENSION
  largeur     = marge DIMENSION
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR

\reglenumerotationpage [..,..=..,..]
* alternative = recto rectoverso
  page        = inherits: \page
  strut       = oui non
  commande    = \...##1
  gauche      = BEFEHL
  droite      = BEFEHL
  etat        = demarre stoppe
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR

\reglenumerotationparagraphe [..,..=..,..]
* etat     = demarre stoppe ligne raz
  distance = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR

\reglenumerotete [...] [...]
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\regleoriente [..,..=..,..]
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu defaut normal
  rotation    = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglepalette [...]
* NAME
```

```
\reglepapier [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\regleparagraphes [....] [....,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  chaque NUMMER
3  n            = NUMMER
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   largeur      = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   hauteur      = DIMENSION adapte
   sup          = BEFEHL
   inf          = BEFEHL
   alignement   = inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur    = BEFEHL
   commande     = BEFEHL
   ligne        = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   couleurligne = COLOR
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
```

```
\regleparagraphes [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME:NUMMER
2  n            = NUMMER
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   largeur      = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   hauteur      = DIMENSION adapte
   sup          = BEFEHL
   inf          = BEFEHL
   alignement   = inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur    = BEFEHL
   commande     = BEFEHL
   ligne        = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   couleurligne = COLOR
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
```

```
\reglepdp [....] [..,..=..,..]
1  texte marge bord  OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\regleplacementopposition [..,..=..,..]
* etat  = demarre stoppe
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglepolicecorps [...,...]
* DIMENSION NAME global ra2PTx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
  support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

197

```
\reglepositionnement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 offset   = oui non
  unite    = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  etat     = demarre revetement
  xoffset  = DIMENSION
  yoffset  = DIMENSION
  xstep    = absolute relatif
  ystep    = absolute relatif
  xscale   = NUMMER
  yscale   = NUMMER
  xfactor  = NUMMER
  yfactor  = NUMMER
  facteur  = NUMMER
  echelle  = NUMMER
```

```
\regleprogrammes [..,..=..,..]
* style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\reglereferencage [..,..=..,..]
* etat        = demarre stoppe
  expansion   = oui non xml
  autofile    = oui non
  export      = oui non
  gauche      = BEFEHL
  droite      = BEFEHL
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  rectoverso  = oui non
  interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
  separateur  = BEFEHL
  prefixe     = + - TEXT
```

```
\regleregistre [...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER   OPT
2  referencemethod          = avance
   expansion                = oui non xml
   numeroproprio            = oui non
   xmlsetup                 = NAME
   alternative              = a b A B
   methode                  = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                 = oui non tout
   critere                  = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset   = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset  = NAME
   pageprefixstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset            = NAME
   pageprefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                              ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector      = BEFEHL
   pageprefix               = oui non
   pageseparatorset         = NAME
   pageconversionset        = NAME
   pagestarter              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments             = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax               = DIMENSION
   indicateur               = oui non
   avant                    = BEFEHL
   apres                    = BEFEHL
   commande                 = \...##1
   commandetexte            = \...##1
   deeptextcommand          = \...##1
   commandepage             = \...##1
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   interaction              = texte numeropage
   numeropage               = oui non
   symbole                  = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                 = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR
   styletexte               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte             = COLOR
   stylepage                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage              = COLOR
   n                        = NUMMER
   equilibre                = oui non
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder              = numeros
```

```
\regleregistre [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod          = avance
  expansion                = oui non xml
  numeroproprio            = oui non
  xmlsetup                 = NAME
  alternative              = a b A B
  methode                  = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress                 = oui non tout groupe
  critere                  = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset   = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset  = NAME
  pageprefixstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset            = NAME
  pageprefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:tout
  pageprefixconnector      = BEFEHL
  pageprefix               = oui non
  pageseparatorset         = NAME
  pageconversionset        = NAME
  pagestarter              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments             = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  largeurmax               = DIMENSION
  indicateur               = oui non
  avant                    = BEFEHL
  apres                    = BEFEHL
  commande                 = \...##1
  commandetexte            = \...##1
  deeptextcommand          = \...##1
  commandepage             = \...##1
  distance                 = DIMENSION
  interaction              = texte numeropage
  numeropage               = oui non
  symbole                  = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
  language                 = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur                  = COLOR
  styletexte               = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte             = COLOR
  stylepage                = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpage              = COLOR
  n                        = NUMMER
  equilibre                = oui non
  alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
  numberorder              = numeros

\regleREGISTER [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

\regleremplitligne [..,..=..,..]
* avant           = BEFEHL
  apres           = BEFEHL
  marge           = DIMENSION
  largeur         = DIMENSION
  distance        = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne  = DIMENSION
  couleur         = COLOR

\regleremplitlignesreglees [..,..=..,..]
* avant            = BEFEHL
  apres            = BEFEHL
  n                = NUMMER
  espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
  distance         = DIMENSION
  largeur          = adapte large DIMENSION
  separateur       = BEFEHL
  style            = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur          = COLOR
```

```
\reglesousnumeropage [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\reglesup [...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 texte marge bord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\reglesynonymes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 expansion     = oui non xml
  alternative   = premier dernier normal NAME
  suivant       = BEFEHL
  commande      = \...##1##2##3
  commandetexte = \...##1
  synonymcommand = \...##1
  language      = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode       = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  critere       = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR
  styletexte    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte  = COLOR
  stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

```
\abbreviation [...] {...} {...}
               OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\regletableaux [..,..=..,..]
* texte         = DIMENSION max
  split         = oui non repete auto
  cadre         = actif desactive
  NL            = inherits: \vide
  VL            = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  HL            = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  distance      = petit moyen grand rien
  alignement    = gauche milieu droite
  commandes     = BEFEHL
  policecorps   = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  hauteur       = strut NUMMER
  profondeur    = strut NUMMER
  openup        = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletabulation [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 sup      = BEFEHL
  inf      = BEFEHL
  gauche   = BEFEHL
  droite   = BEFEHL
  methode  = normal rien NAME
  echelle  = NUMMER
  nx       = NUMMER
  ny       = NUMMER
  dx       = DIMENSION
  dy       = DIMENSION
  largeur  = DIMENSION
  hauteur  = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  retour   = DIMENSION
  offset   = DIMENSION
  page     = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  papier   = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  option   = adapte max
  distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...,...] [...,...]
1  raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2  raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\regletete [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  ABSCHNITT
             OPT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expansion           = oui non xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                         ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletexte          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte        = COLOR
   stylenumero         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero       = COLOR
   couplage            = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio       = oui non
   beforesection       = BEFEHL
   aftersection        = BEFEHL
   insidesection       = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero    = oui non liste vide
   placetete           = oui non cache vide
   numero              = oui non
   page                = inherits: \page
   marquage            = page raz
   entete              = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte               = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp                 = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   continue            = oui non
   alignementtitre     = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne    = NAME
   interaction         = liste reference
   internalgrid        = NAME
   grille              = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un
                         bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance           = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut               = oui non
   suspend             = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
   marge               = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   alternative         = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth         = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte        = DIMENSION
   distance            = DIMENSION
   distancetexte       = DIMENSION
   commandeavant       = BEFEHL
   commandeapres       = BEFEHL
   commande            = \...##1##2
   commandetexte       = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   = \...##1
   emplacement         = NAME
```

```
\regletetes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  ABSCHNITT
             OPT
2  inherits: \regletete
```

202

```
\chapter [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\regletexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 texte marge bord   OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\regletextesentete [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 texte marge bord   OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\regletextesinf $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{4}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{5}{.}.]$
1 texte marge bord ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextespdp $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{4}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{5}{.}.]$
1 texte marge bord ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextessup $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{4}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{5}{.}.]$
1 texte marge bord ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextestexte $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{4}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{5}{.}.]$
1 texte marge bord ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletolerance $[...,\overset{*}{.}..]$
* horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

\regletraitsfins $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
* hauteur   = max DIMENSION
   profondeur   = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan   = couleur
   cadre   = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
   alternative   = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan   = COLOR
   couleur   = COLOR
   espaceinterligne   = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant   = BEFEHL
   apres   = BEFEHL
   entre   = BEFEHL
   n   = NUMMER

\regletransitionspage $[.\overset{.}{.}.]$
* raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER

\regletri $[...,\overset{1}{.}..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 SINGULAR   ^{OPT}
2 expansion   = oui non xml
   alternative   = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant   = BEFEHL
   commande   = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte   = \...##1
   synonymcommand   = \...##1
   language   = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode   = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere   = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR
   styletexte   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   = COLOR
   stylesynonyme   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme   = COLOR

\logo $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

204

```
\regletype [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 option    = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  commande  = CSNAME
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  tab       = oui non NUMMER
  compact   = absolute dernier tout
  escape    = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  lignes    = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace    = actif desactive normal fixe etire
```

```
\regleurl [..,..≜..,..]
* style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\regle {...}
* NAME
```

```
\regulier
```

```
\relatemarking [..¹.] [..².]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\relateparameterhandlers {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
* NAME
```

```
\remainingcharacters
```

```
\removebottomthings
```

```
\removedepth
```

```
\removefromcommalist {..¹.} \..²..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\removelastskip
```

```
\removelastspace
```

```
\removemarkedcontent [...]
* NAME
```

```
\removepunctuation
```

```
\removesubstring ..¹. \from ..². \to \..³..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\removetoks ... \from \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\removeunwantedspaces
```

```
\remplitligne [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regleremplitligne
```

```
\remplitlignesreglees [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\remplittexte [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\replacefeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\replacefeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\replaceincommalist \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\replaceword [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\rescan {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rescanwithsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\resetallattributes
```

```
\resetandaddfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\resetandaddfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\resetbar
```

```
\resetboxesincache {...}
* NAME
```

```
\resetbreakpoints
```

```
\resetbuffer [...]
* BUFFER
```

\resetcharacteralign

\resetcharacterkerning

\resetcharacterspacing

\resetcharacterstripping

\resetcollector [..˙.]
* NAME

\resetcounter [..¹.] *[..².]*
1 NAME
OPT
2 NUMMER

\resetdigitsmanipulation

\resetdirection

\resetfeature

\resetflag {..˙.}
* NAME

\resetfontcolorsheme

\resetfontfallback [..¹.] *[..².]*
1 NAME
OPT
2 FONT

\resetfontsolution

\resethyphenationfeatures

\resetinjector [..˙.]
* NAME

\resetinteractionmenu [..˙.]
* NAME

\resetitaliccorrection

\resetlayer [..˙.]
* NAME

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

\resetMPinstance [..˙.]
* NAME

\resetmarker [..˙.]
* NAME

\resetmode {...}
* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [.¹.] [...,²...]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME tout

\resetpath

\resetpenalties \.*..
* CSNAME

\resetprofile

\resetrecurselevel

\resetreference [.*..]
* NAME

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

\resetsetups [.*..]
* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [.*..]
* SINGULAR

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

\resetsystemmode {...}
* NAME

\resettimer

\resettrackers

\resettrialtypesetting

\resetusedsortings [.*..]
* SINGULAR

\resetusedsynonyms [.*..]
* SINGULAR

\resetuserpagenumber

\resetvalue {...}
* NAME

```
\resetvisualizers
```

```
\reshapebox {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\resolvedglyphdirect {...¹} {...²}
1  FONT
2  e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\resolvedglyphstyled {...¹} {...²}
1  FONT
2  e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\restartcounter [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\restorebox {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\restorecatcodes
```

```
\restorecounter [..*..]
* NAME
```

```
\restorecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME
```

```
\restoreendofline
```

```
\restoreglobalbodyfont
```

```
\reusableMPgraphic {...¹} {..,..²..,..}
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reuseMPgraphic {...¹} {..,..²..,..}
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reuserandomseed
```

```
\revivefeature
```

```
\rfence {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\rhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightbottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\righthbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightLABELtexte {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\rightline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\rightskipadaption
```

```
\rightsubguillemot
```

```
\righttoleft
```

```
\righttolefthbox ... {...}
                     OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvbox ... {...}
                    OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvtop ... {...}
                    OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttopbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\robustaddtocommalist {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\rollbutton [..,..⸗..,..] ... [...]
                1          2    3
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...] [..,..⸗..,..] ... [...]
             1         2         3    4
                OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\roman
```

```
\rtop ... {...}
       1    2
1 TEXT  OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhbox ... {...}
            1    2
1 TEXT    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack ... {...}
             1    2
1 TEXT    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv ... {...}
            1    2
1 TEXT    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack ... {...}
             1    2
1 TEXT    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox ... {...}
            1    2
1 TEXT    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack ... {...}
             1    2
1 TEXT    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop ... {...}
            1    2
1 TEXT    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...,...]
*  NAME    OPT
```

```
\runninghbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \...
                          1     2
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
                               1     2
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\Smallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\safechar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\sans
```

```
\sansespace
```

```
\sansgras
```

```
\sanslignesenteteetpdp
```

```
\sanslignessupetinf
```

```
\sansnormal
```

```
\sansserif
```

```
\savebox {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\savebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT   OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  dataset  = NAME
   type     = bib lua xml
   fichier  = FILE
   critere  = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference
              SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent
```

```
\savebuffer [..,..=..,..]
* liste    = NAME
  fichier  = FILE
  prefixe  = oui non
```

```
\savebuffer [...,...] [...]
1  BUFFER
2  FILE
```

```
\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur
```

```
\savecounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME
```

```
\savenormalmeaning \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\sbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\SCRIPT
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
```

```
\ethiopic
```

```
\hangul
```

```
\hanzi
```

```
\latin
```

```
\nihongo
```

```
\test
```

```
\thai
```

```
\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...}
```
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```
\SECTION [..,..=..,..]
```
* titre   = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage   = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio   = TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...} {...}
```
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```
\voitREGISTER [...] [..+...+..] {...}
```
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT   OPT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
instances: index

```
\placeindex [..,..=..,..]
```
* inherits: \regleregistre   OPT

```
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

```
\selectionneblocs [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

```
\serializecommalist [...,...]
```
* BEFEHL

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setbar [...]
```
* NAME
```

214

```
\setbigbodyfont

\setboxllx ... {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  DIMENSION

\setboxlly ... {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  DIMENSION

\setbreakpoints [...]
*  raz NAME

\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer
*  NAME

\setcapstrut

\setcatcodetable \...
*  CSNAME

\setcharacteralign {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\setcharactercasing [...]
*  raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap

\setcharactercleaning [...]
*  raz 1

\setcharacterkerning [...]
*  raz NAME

\setcharacterspacing [...]
*  raz NAME

\setcharacterstripping [...]
*  raz 1

\setcharstrut {...}
*  TEXT

\setcollector [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupcollector
3  CONTENT

\setcolormodell [...]
*  black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien

\setcounter [...] [...] [...]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [...] [...] [...]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
           OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
*  raz NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
*  NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  export nature pdf
3  inline affichage mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setevariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  VALUE
```

```
\setevariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  set   = BEFEHL
   reset = BEFEHL
   KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setfirstline [....]
                OPT
* NAME
```

```
\setflag {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setfont ..
* FONT
```

```
\setfontcolorsheme [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setfontfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setfontsolution [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setgmeasure {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setgvalue {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setgvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setgvariables [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister ... {.².}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]
                                  OPT
* NAME raz
```

```
\setinitial [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
              OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinitial
```

217

```
\setinjector [...¹.] [...,²,...] [..³.]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\setinteraction [..*.]
*  cache NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {..¹.} {..².}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {..¹.} {..².}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {..¹.} {..².}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1  NAME
2  titre NAME NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {..¹.} {..².}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [..¹.] [..².] {..³.}
1  NAME
2  auto embed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [..*.]
*  raz 1 2
```

```
\setJSpreamble {..¹.} {..².}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setlayer [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..] {..⁴.}
                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  gauche droite paire impair
3  inherits: \setuplayer
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {..⁴.}
                       OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \regleencadre
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [...] [..,..=²..,..] [..,..=³..,..] {...}
                         OPT              OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   largeur    = DIMENSION
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
4  TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]
*  filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]
*  [-+]DIMENSION   OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [..¹.] [..².] [..,..=³..,..] {..⁴.}
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplayer
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {..¹.} {..².} {..,..=³..,..}
                                        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..,..=⁴..,..}
                                                    OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {..¹.} {..².}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [..¹.] [..²..]
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
*  defaut oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [..¹.] [..².]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [..¹.] {..².}
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,...}
*  affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [...] [...,...] {...}
              OPT
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...] [...,...] {...}
                 OPT
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   titre       = TEXT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   titre       = TEXT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagegrid [..,..=..,..] {...}
                          OPT
1   c       = NUMMER
    r       = NUMMER
    option  = rien
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setpagereference {...} {...,...}
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [...] [...]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpenalties \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {.¹.} {.².}
1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\setposition {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\setpositionbox {.¹.} \.².. {.³.}
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setpositiondata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
```

```
\setpositiondataplus {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {...,⁵...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT
```

```
\setpositiononly {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\setpositionplus {.¹.} {...,²...} \.³.. {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setpositionstrut {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\setprofile [.*.]
* rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
```

```
\setrandomseed {.*.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\setreference [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreferencedobject {.¹.} {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setregisterentry [....] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1     = TEXT
  keys:2     = TEXT
  keys:3     = TEXT
  entries:1  = TEXT
  entries:2  = TEXT
  entries:3  = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreplacement [....]
* raz NAME
```

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [....]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsectionblock [....] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 marquepage = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..=..,..]
* n        = NUMMER
  largeur  = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  lignes   = NUMMER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [....] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1      = TEXT
  keys:2      = TEXT
  keys:3      = TEXT
  entries:1   = TEXT
  entries:2   = TEXT
  entries:3   = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..,..=..,..]
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settext [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
              1      2      3      4      5
1  sup entete texte pdp inf  OPT        OPT
2  texte marge bord
3  gauche milieu droite
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}
                  1      2     3     4
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
                            1      2     3     4
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
                              1      2     3     4
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

```
\setuevalue {...} {...}
              1      2
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {...} {...}
              1      2
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
                         1      2     3     4
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setupattachment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  titre        = TEXT
   soustitre    = TEXT
   auteur       = TEXT
   fichier      = FILE
   nom          = NAME
   buffer       = BUFFER
   etat         = demarre stoppe
   methode      = normal cache
   symbole      = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
   largeur      = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur      = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur   = adapte DIMENSION
   couleur      = COLOR
   calquetexte  = NAME
   emplacement  = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance     = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\setupbackend [..,..=..,..]
*  export     = oui FILE
   xhtml      = FILE
   fichier    = FILE
   intent     = NAME
   espace     = oui non
   xmpfile    = FILE
   formatter  = version defaut NAME
   niveau     = NUMMER
   option     = toujours jamais
   profile    = FILE
```

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  couleur            = COLOR
   continue           = oui non tout
   vide               = oui non
   unite              = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order              = premierplan arriereplan
   epaisseurligne     = DIMENSION
   methode            = NUMMER
   offset             = NUMMER
   dy                 = NUMMER
   max                = NUMMER
   stylepremierplan   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan = COLOR
   mp                 = NAME
   gauche             = TEXT
   droite             = TEXT
```

```
\setupbars [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\hiddenbar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\nobar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overbar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overbars {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overstrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overstrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbars {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdash {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..=..,..]
* largeur        = DIMENSION
  hauteur        = DIMENSION
  offset         = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset        = DIMENSION
  emplacement    = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  etire          = oui non
  page           = oui non
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]
* force              = oui non
  numero             = oui non
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter      = BEFEHL
  numberstopper      = BEFEHL
  numbersegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:tout
  sectionblock       = oui non
```

```
\setupbtx [....¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 specification   = defaut apa aps NAME
  dataset         = defaut NAME
  commande        = \...##1
  gauche          = BEFEHL
  droite          = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
  etallimit       = NUMMER
  etaldisplay     = NUMMER
  etaloption      = dernier
  taquet          = initials
  interaction     = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
  alternative     = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                    authornum authoryear
  sorttype        = normal inverse
  compress        = oui non
  defaut          = defaut NAME
  style           = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur         = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [....¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleliste

\setupbtxregister [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 etat        = demarre stoppe
  dataset     = NAME
  field       = keyword range numeropage auteur
  register    = NAME
  methode     = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 etattexte     = demarre stoppe
  etatpage      = demarre stoppe
  separateur    = BEFEHL
  critere       = precedent cite ici tout rien
  filter        = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titre         = TEXT
  avant         = BEFEHL
  apres         = BEFEHL
  dataset       = NAME
  methode       = dataset force local global rien
  sorttype      = short dataset liste reference used defaut cite index
  repete        = oui non
  group         = NAME
  numerotation  = oui non num index tag short page

\setupbtx [..*.]
* NAME

\setupbutton [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 etat           = demarre stoppe
  memepage       = oui non vide rien normal defaut
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  coleurcontraste = COLOR
  alternative    = cache
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

226

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 facteur   = max NUMMER
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  features  = NAME
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 gauche      = NUMMER
  droite      = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 strut         = oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
  largeur       = adapte rien NUMMER
  hauteur       = adapte rien NUMMER
  gauche        = adapte rien NUMMER
  droite        = adapte rien NUMMER
  sup           = adapte rien NUMMER
  inf           = adapte rien NUMMER
  echelle       = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
  rotation      = NUMMER
  symalignement = auto
  axe           = actif desactive
  couleurcadre  = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  offset        = DIMENSION
  unite         = DIMENSION
  facteur       = NUMMER
  cadre         = actif desactive
  couleurligne  = COLOR
  policecorps   = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  dimension     = petit moyen grand
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcollector [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
  coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
  x             = DIMENSION
  y             = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset       = DIMENSION
  emplacement   = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
  etat          = demarre stoppe
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [..,..=..,..]
* n = NUMMER
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

227

```
\setupcombination  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 nx          =  NUMMER
  ny          =  NUMMER
  largeur     =  adapte DIMENSION
  hauteur     =  adapte DIMENSION
  emplacement =  gauche milieu droite sup inf
  distance    =  DIMENSION
  alternative =  etiquette texte
  alignement  =  inherits: \reglealignement
  continue    =  oui non
  avant       =  BEFEHL
  apres       =  BEFEHL
  entre       =  BEFEHL
  style       =  STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     =  COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 demarre              =  NUMMER
  counter              =  NAME
  methode              =  page
  etat                 =  demarre stoppe
  mode                 =  bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
  prefixe              =  oui non
  prefixseparatorset   =  NAME
  prefixconversion     =  NAME
  prefixconversionset  =  NAME
  prefixstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset            =  NAME
  prefixsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                          ABSCHNITT:tout
  numberorder          =  inverse
  numberseparatorset   =  NAME
  numberconversion     =  NAME
  numberconversionset  =  NAME
  numberstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  type                 =  premier precedent prochain dernier numero
  critere              =  strict positif tout
  prefixconnector      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 delai  =  oui non
```

```
\setupdelimitedtext  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 avant           =  BEFEHL
  apres           =  BEFEHL
  language        =  local global SPRACHE
  methode         =  font
  repete          =  oui non
  emplacement     =  texte paragraphe marge
  gauche          =  BEFEHL
  milieu          =  BEFEHL
  droite          =  BEFEHL
  nextleft        =  BEFEHL
  nextright       =  BEFEHL
  espaceavant     =  inherits: \vide
  espaceapres     =  inherits: \vide
  margegauche     =  oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite     =  oui non standard DIMENSION
  composeenalinea =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  indentesuivant  =  oui non auto
  style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur         =  COLOR
  stylesym        =  STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym      =  COLOR
```

```
\aside  [...]  {...}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
```

228

```
\blockquote [....] {...}
           OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT
```

```
\quotation [....] {...}
           OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT
```

```
\quote [....] {...}
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\speech [....] {...}
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  titre            = oui non
   niveau           = NUMMER
   texte            = TEXT
   commandetete     = \...##1
   avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                      margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign        = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage        = oui non
   indentesuivant   = oui non auto
   largeur          = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance         = rien DIMENSION
   etire            = NUMMER
   shrink           = NUMMER
   suspend          = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol      = BEFEHL
   closecommand     = \...##1
   expansion        = oui non xml
   referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
   echantillon      = TEXT
   marge            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   styletete        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete      = COLOR
```

```
\setupdirections [..,..=..,..]
*  bidi    = actif desactive local global
   methode = un deux defaut
   fences  = oui non
   break   = lesdeux avant
```

```
\setupdocument [..,..=..,..]
*  avant             = BEFEHL
   apres             = BEFEHL
   metadata:author   = TEXT
   metadata:title    = TEXT
   metadata:subject  = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY               = VALUE
```

```
\setupeffect [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  methode       = rien commande
   etire         = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne = NUMMER
   alternative   = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 titre             = oui non
  numero            = oui non
  commandenumero    = \...##1
  distancetitre     = DIMENSION
  styletitre        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre      = COLOR
  titlecommand      = \...##1
  titleleft         = BEFEHL
  titleright        = BEFEHL
  gauche            = BEFEHL
  droite            = BEFEHL
  symbole           = BEFEHL
  starter           = BEFEHL
  taquet            = BEFEHL
  couplage          = NAME
  counter           = NAME
  niveau            = NUMMER
  texte             = TEXT
  commandetete      = \...##1
  avant             = BEFEHL
  apres             = BEFEHL
  entre             = BEFEHL
  alternative       = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                      margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
  alignement        = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign         = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea   = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage         = oui non
  indentesuivant    = oui non auto
  largeur           = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance          = rien DIMENSION
  etire             = NUMMER
  shrink            = NUMMER
  suspend           = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol       = BEFEHL
  closecommand      = \...##1
  expansion         = oui non xml
  referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
  echantillon       = TEXT
  marge             = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style             = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur           = COLOR
  styletete         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete       = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter

\setupenv [..,..=..,..]
* set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE

\setupexport [..,..=..,..]
* alignement   = flushleft milieu flushright normal
  policecorps   = DIMENSION
  largeur       = DIMENSION
  titre         = TEXT
  soustitre     = TEXT
  auteur        = TEXT
  alternative   = html div
  properties    = oui non
  hyphen        = oui non
  cssfile       = FILE
  premierepage  = FILE
  dernierepage  = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  largeur              = DIMENSION
   hauteur              = DIMENSION
   etiquette            = NAME
   page                 = NUMMER
   objet                = oui non
   prefixe              = TEXT
   methode              = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles            = oui non
   previsualisation     = oui non
   mask                 = rien
   resolution           = NUMMER
   couleur              = COLOR
   arguments            = TEXT
   repete               = oui non
   facteur              = adapte large max auto defaut
   facteurhauteur       = adapte large max auto defaut
   facteurlargeur       = adapte large max auto defaut
   largeurmax           = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax           = DIMENSION
   equalwidth           = DIMENSION
   equalheight          = DIMENSION
   echelle              = NUMMER
   xscale               = NUMMER
   yscale               = NUMMER
   s                    = NUMMER
   sx                   = NUMMER
   sy                   = NUMMER
   lignes               = NUMMER
   emplacement          = local global defaut
   repertoire           = PATH
   option               = test cadre vide
   forgroundcolor       = COLOR
   reset                = oui non
   arriereplan          = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan   = COLOR
   alignement           = inherits: \reglealignement
   xmax                 = NUMMER
   ymax                 = NUMMER
   cadres               = actif desactive
   interaction          = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps          = DIMENSION
   comment              = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension            = rien media crop trim art
   cache                = PATH
   resources            = PATH
   affichage            = FILE
   conversion           = TEXT
   order                = LISTE
   crossreference       = oui non NUMMER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]
*  option = repete
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 demarre                  = NUMMER
  style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur                  = COLOR
  type                     = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
  values                   = TEXT
  defaut                   = TEXT
  couleurcadrechamp        = COLOR
  couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
  largeur                  = DIMENSION
  hauteur                  = DIMENSION
  profondeur               = DIMENSION
  alignement               = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  n                        = NUMMER
  symbole                  = NAME
  calquechamp              = NAME
  option                   = lectureseule recquis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                             auto
  clicinterieur            = REFERENCE
  clicexterieur            = REFERENCE
  entreregion              = REFERENCE
  regionexterieure         = REFERENCE
  aprescle                 = REFERENCE
  formatter                = REFERENCE
  valider                  = REFERENCE
  calculer                 = REFERENCE
  focusin                  = REFERENCE
  focusout                 = REFERENCE
  openpage                 = REFERENCE
  closepage                = REFERENCE

\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupfieldcategory

\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre

\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  entre       = BEFEHL
  distance    = DIMENSION
  alternative = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
  inherits: \regleencadre

\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  gauche      = BEFEHL
  droite      = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbole etire regle espace
  methode     = local global milieu large
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  hauteur     = DIMENSION
  profondeur  = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  alignement  = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  symbole     = BEFEHL
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR

\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 n           = NUMMER
  alternative = defaut ligne mot
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 etatpage  = demarre stoppe
  commande  = \...##1
  marge     = page
  echelle   = NUMMER
  papier    = auto defaut NAME
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector  = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  etire   = NUMMER
  shrink  = NUMMER
  pas     = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector  = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  gauche  = NUMMER
  droite  = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..=..,..]
* language = non auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 goodies  = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less     = NAME
  more     = NAME
  methode  = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
  critere  = NUMMER
```

```
\setupformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 emplacement    = gauche droite
  alignement     = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
  strut          = oui non
  distance       = DIMENSION
  gauche         = BEFEHL
  droite         = BEFEHL
  espaceavant    = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres    = inherits: \vide
  commandenumero = \...##1
  couleur        = COLOR
  stylenumero    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero  = COLOR
  option         = groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche    = DIMENSION
  margedroite    = DIMENSION
  alternative    = NAME
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  grille         = inherits: \snaptogrid
  cadre          = numero
  expansion      = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup       = NAME
  catcodes       = NAME
  split          = oui non
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupformulaframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

233

```
\setupframedcontent  [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche          = BEFEHL
  droite          = BEFEHL
  leftoffser      = DIMENSION
  rightoffset     = DIMENSION
  decalagesup     = DIMENSION
  decalageinf     = DIMENSION
  correctionligne = oui non
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtext  [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche               = BEFEHL
  droite               = BEFEHL
  interieur            = BEFEHL
  emplacement          = gauche droite milieu rien
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  policecorps          = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  composeenalinea      = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  style                = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur              = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupframedtexts  [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\framedtext  [..,..⸗..,..] {...}
                OPT
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative  [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative   = horizontale verticale qqpart
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp  [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\helptext  [...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setuphigh  [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight  [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 commande = oui non
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\unitshigh {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..=..,..]
*  methode = original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   distance    = DIMENSION
   echantillon = TEXT
   texte       = TEXT
   largeur     = adapte large DIMENSION
   separateur  = BEFEHL
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
   styletete   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME
2  n             = NUMMER
   m             = NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   distance      = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset       = ligne DIMENSION
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   font          = FONT
   texte         = TEXT
   emplacement   = marge texte
   methode       = premier dernier auto rien
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,...]
*  texte toujours global rien
```

```
\setupitemgroup [....¹.] [...²,...] [...³,...] [..,..⁴₌..,..]
                       OPT         OPT         OPT

1  NAME
2  chaque NUMMER
3  intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
   perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois
   quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4  avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   avanttete        = BEFEHL
   aprestete        = BEFEHL
   textegauche      = BEFEHL
   textedroit       = BEFEHL
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   facteur          = NUMMER
   pas              = DIMENSION
   largeur          = DIMENSION
   distance         = DIMENSION
   marge            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre          = NUMMER
   symalignement    = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole          = NAME
   n                = NUMMER
   indentesuivant   = oui non auto
   interieur        = BEFEHL
   commande         = CSNAME
   elements         = NUMMER
   largeurmax       = DIMENSION
   itemalign        = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol      = oui non
   distancetexte    = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper = oui non
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   styletete        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete      = COLOR
   stylemarquage    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage  = COLOR
   stylesym         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym       = COLOR
   grille           = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

236

```
\setupitemgroup [...,...] [..,..≞..,..]
              OPT
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER
2   avant              = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    entre              = BEFEHL
    avanttete          = BEFEHL
    aprestete          = BEFEHL
    textegauche        = BEFEHL
    textedroit         = BEFEHL
    gauche             = BEFEHL
    droite             = BEFEHL
    facteur            = NUMMER
    pas                = DIMENSION
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    option             = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                         alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                         norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                         NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
    marge              = oui non standard DIMENSION
    margegauche        = oui non standard DIMENSION
    margedroite        = oui non standard DIMENSION
    alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea    = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    demarre            = NUMMER
    symalignement      = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
    symbole            = NAME
    n                  = NUMMER
    indentesuivant     = oui non auto
    interieur          = BEFEHL
    commande           = CSNAME
    elements           = NUMMER
    largeurmax         = DIMENSION
    itemalign          = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    alignsymbol        = oui non
    distancetexte      = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
    emplacementstopper = oui non
    style              = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur            = COLOR
    styletete          = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete        = COLOR
    stylemarquage      = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurmarquage    = COLOR
    stylesym           = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursym         = COLOR
    grille             = inherits: \definegridsnapping
    inherits: \setupcounter


\regleITEMGROUP [...,...] [...,...] [..,..≞..,..]
                        OPT        OPT        OPT
1   chaque NUMMER
2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

237

```
\setuplabel [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               1         2
1  NAME
          OPT
2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   commandenumero  = \...##1
   distancetitre   = DIMENSION
   styletitre      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

\setuplayer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               1         2
1  NAME
          OPT
2  etat           = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option         = test
   page           = NUMMER
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position       = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   coin           = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement    = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne          = NUMMER
   colonne        = NUMMER
   direction      = normal inverse
   rectoverso     = oui non
   methode        = adapte revetement
   repete         = oui
   prereglage     = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                    lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

238

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,²,...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME
2  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuplayouttext [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
1  sup entete texte pdp inf    OPT
2  texte marge bord
3  etat        = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
   strut       = oui non
   n           = NUMMER
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   leftstyle   = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...,²,...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME                OPT
2  emplacement    = gauche droite lesdeux
   scope          = gauche droite local
   mp             = NAME
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   profondeur     = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   threshold      = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   = COLOR
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...,²,...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,²,...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME                OPT
2  compress           = oui non
   compressmethod     = separator stopper espace
   compressseparator  = BEFEHL
   compressdistance   = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\linenote {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\setuplinetable [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1  r c
2  impair paire entete NUMMER
3  lignes               = adapte NUMMER
   avant                = BEFEHL
   apres                = BEFEHL
   entre                = BEFEHL
   etire                = oui non DIMENSION
   largeurmax           = adapte DIMENSION
   ngauche              = NUMMER
   n                    = NUMMER
   repete               = oui non
   nx                   = NUMMER
   largeur              = DIMENSION
   hauteur              = adapte ligne DIMENSION
   distance             = DIMENSION
   decalagegauche       = DIMENSION
   rightoffset          = DIMENSION
   alignement           = inherits: \reglealignement
   arriereplan          = couleur
   couleurarriereplan   = COLOR
   xheight              = max DIMENSION
   xdepth               = max DIMENSION
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   commande       = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   etire          = DIMENSION
   filler         = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]
                                OPT
*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [..*..]
*  NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME
2  distance = DIMENSION
   down     = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  distance = DIMENSION
   up       = DIMENSION
   down     = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\unitslow {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..=..,..]
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 formatter       = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups          = NAME
  styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte    = COLOR
  extensions      = oui non
  methode         = binary decimal double scaled defaut
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 etat       = demarre stoppe
  largeur    = DIMENSION
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  entre      = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR
  sup        = BEFEHL
  inf        = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 strut         = oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
  commande      = \...##1
  largeur       = DIMENSION
  alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
  anchor        = region texte
  emplacement   = gauche droite interieur exterieur
  methode       = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
  category      = defaut bord
  scope         = local global
  option        = texte paragraphe
  marge         = local normal marge bord
  distance      = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset       = DIMENSION
  dy            = DIMENSION
  espaceinf     = DIMENSION
  threshold     = DIMENSION
  ligne         = NUMMER
  stack         = oui continue
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR
```

241

```
\setupmarginframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\atleftmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                             OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\atrightmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                        OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                            OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                          OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                             OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                        OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inother [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                       OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                                OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                                    OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                                      OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inright [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                                    OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                                      OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                                   OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setupmarginrule [...] [..,..≟..,..]
                     OPT
1   NUMMER
2   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmathalignment [...,...] [..,..≟..,..]
                           OPT
1   NAME
2   n           = NUMMER
    m           = NUMMER
    distance    = DIMENSION
    numero      = auto
    separateur  = TEXT
    alignement  = gauche milieu droite normal
    emplacement = sup center inf normal
    grille      = math non
```

```
\setupmathcases [...,...] [..,..≟..,..]
                       OPT
1   NAME
2   gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    strut        = oui non
    style        = STYLE BEFEHL
    distance     = DIMENSION
    numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

243

```
\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  openup           = oui non
   jeusymbole       = NAME
   functionstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact          = oui non
   alignement       = l2r r2l
   bidi             = oui non
   sygreek          = normal italique rien
   lcgreek          = normal italique rien
   ucgreek          = normal italique rien
   italics          = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation  = oui non tout
   setups           = NAME
   domain           = NAME raz
   styletexte       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte     = COLOR
   functioncolor    = COLOR
   integral         = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative = NAME
   defaut           = normal italique
   fraction         = ams ctx
```

```
\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  commande  = oui non
   gauche    = NUMMER
   milieu    = NUMMER
   droite    = NUMMER
   mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur   = COLOR
   etat      = auto
   methode   = auto
   facteur   = rien auto NUMMER
```

```
\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  distancesup       = DIMENSION
   distanceinf       = DIMENSION
   marge             = DIMENSION
   couleur           = COLOR
   strut             = oui non math tight
   alternative       = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne             = oui non auto
   gauche            = NUMMER
   droite            = NUMMER
   inlinethreshold   = NUMMER
   displaythreshold  = NUMMER
   fences            = CD:STRING
   epaisseurligne    = DIMENSION
   mathstyle         = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance          = non rien revetement
```

```
\setupmathfractions [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\binom {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\dbinom {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\dfrac {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\frac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\sfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tbinom {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\xfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\xxfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setupmathframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\inmframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
                 OPT
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
                OPT
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
                OPT
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setupmathmatrix [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    strut        = oui non NUMMER
    alignement   = gauche milieu droite normal
    style        = STYLE BEFEHL
    distance     = DIMENSION
    emplacement  = sup inf haut bas baha normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1   NAME
2   alternative = mp
    couleur     = COLOR
    mpoffset    = DIMENSION
    mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
1   NAME
2   alternative = defaut normal mp
    couleur     = COLOR
    mpoffset    = DIMENSION
    mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,...] [..,..₌..,..]
                        1          2
1  NAME
2  gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   topcommand    = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp            = NAME
   mpheight      = DIMENSION
   mpdepth       = DIMENSION
   mpoffset      = DIMENSION
   couleur       = COLOR
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   hauteurmin    = DIMENSION
   profondeurmin = DIMENSION
   mathclass     = rel ord
   offset        = min max normal
   emplacement   = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
   strut         = oui non
   alternative   = normal defaut mp
   largeurmin    = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   moffset       = DIMENSION
   order         = normal inverse
   mathlimits    = oui non

\setupmathstyle [...,...]
*  affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..₌..,..]
                      1          2
1  NAME
2  grille        = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   methode       = otr box
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   distance      = DIMENSION
   n             = NUMMER
   hauteurmax    = DIMENSION
   largeurmax    = DIMENSION
   pas           = DIMENSION
   profile       = NAME
   alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups        = NAME
   equilibre     = oui non
   splitmethod   = rien fixe
   alternative   = local global
   internalgrid  = ligne demiligne
   separateur    = regle
   strut         = oui non
   couleur       = COLOR
   couleurligne  = COLOR
   direction     = normal inverse
   inherits: \regleencadre

\setupmodule [....] [..,..₌..,..]
                1        2
1  FILE
2  test = oui non
   KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME
2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   type            = note
   commandenumero  = \...##1
   distancetitre   = DIMENSION
   styletitre      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   etire           = NUMMER
   shrink          = NUMMER
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupnotation
```

```
\setupnote [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                                    OPT
2 interaction        = oui non numero texte tout
  symbolcommand      = \...##1
  commandetexte      = \...##1
  indicateur         = oui non
  separateurtexte    = BEFEHL
  largeur            = DIMENSION
  hauteur            = DIMENSION
  distance           = DIMENSION
  rulecommand        = BEFEHL
  ligne              = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
  split              = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
  facteur            = NUMMER
  emplacement        = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
  suivant            = BEFEHL
  n                  = NUMMER
  couleurligne       = COLOR
  epaisseurligne     = DIMENSION
  setups             = NAME
  espaceinterligne   = NAME
  paragraphe         = oui non
  avant              = BEFEHL
  apres              = BEFEHL
  entre              = BEFEHL
  scope              = page
  distancecolonne    = DIMENSION
  continue           = oui non
  alternative        = grille fixe colonnes note rien
  critere            = page
  policecorps        = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
  styletexte         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte       = COLOR
  anchor             = prochain
  espaceavant        = inherits: \vide
  spaceinbetween     = inherits: \vide
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupnotes [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME          OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..⁎..,..]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..⁎..,..]
* x             = DIMENSION
  y             = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset   = DIMENSION
  decalagesup   = DIMENSION
  decalageinf   = DIMENSION
  methode       = fixe
  largeur       = DIMENSION
  hauteur       = DIMENSION
  profondeur    = DIMENSION
  emplacement   = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                  OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [.⁎.]
* NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  lignes  = NUMMER
   offset  = DIMENSION
   methode = 0 1 2 3
   avant   = BEFEHL
   apres   = BEFEHL
   entre   = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuppagegrid [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  n          = NUMMER
   ngauche    = NUMMER
   ndroite    = NUMMER
   largeur    = DIMENSION auto
   distance   = DIMENSION
   lignes     = NUMMER
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax = DIMENSION
   direction  = normal inverse
   page       = inherits: \page
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppagegridarea [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  etat       = demarre stoppe repete
   x          = NUMMER
   y          = NUMMER
   nx         = NUMMER
   ny         = NUMMER
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   clipoffset = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppagegridareatext [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\setuppagegridlines [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setuppagegridspan [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  n       = NUMMER
   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   avant   = BEFEHL
   apres   = BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppagegridstart [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  etat        = precedent prochain NUMMER
   delai       = oui non
   alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
   page        = inherits: \page
   etatpage    = demarre stoppe
   n           = NUMMER
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...] [...] [...]
1 page papier    OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 delai = oui non
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  entre       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
  n           = NUMMER
  distance    = DIMENSION
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  hauteur     = DIMENSION
  largeurmax  = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax  = DIMENSION
  alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\reglePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\placelegend [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                     OPT
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups     = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,...] [...]
1 raz chaque premier prochain
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups  = NAME
  demarre = NUMMER
  n       = NUMMER
  critere = tout
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..=..,..]
* n       = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION adapte
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 avant               = BEFEHL
  apres               = BEFEHL
  gauche              = BEFEHL
  droite              = BEFEHL
  grille              = inherits: \snaptogrid
  correctionligne     = actif desactive
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  marge               = oui non standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  n         = NUMMER
  min       = NUMMER
  max       = NUMMER
  texte     = TEXT
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  hauteur   = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 etat     = demarre stoppe
  gauche   = BEFEHL
  droite   = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 hauteur    = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance   = DIMENSION
  facteur    = NUMMER
  lignes     = NUMMER
  methode    = strict fixe rien
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 etiquette = * NAME
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  type      = defaut texte titre numero page realpage
  setups    = NAME
  autocase  = oui non
  texte     = TEXT
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix  [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                                        OPT     OPT
1  NAME ABSCHNITT
2  defaut
3  prefixe             = oui non
   prefixseparatorset  = NAME
   prefixconversion    = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset           = NAME
   prefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                         ABSCHNITT:tout
   numberconversion    = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   numberseparatorset  = NAME
   prefixconnector     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters  [.¹.] [..,..=².,..]
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER  OPT
2  inherits: \regleregistre

\setupregisters  [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  inherits: \regleregistre

\index  [.¹.] [..+.².+..]
1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  INDEX

\setuprenderingwindow  [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
   actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
   inherits: \regleencadre

\setups  [...,*...]
*  NAME

\setupscale  [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  echelle       = NUMMER
   xscale        = NUMMER
   yscale        = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   profondeur    = oui non
   lignes        = NUMMER
   facteur       = adapte large max auto defaut
   facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto defaut
   facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto defaut
   largeurmax    = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax    = DIMENSION
   s             = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   equalwidth    = DIMENSION
   equalheight   = DIMENSION
   grille        = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

\setupscript  [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  methode    = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage = NAME
   features   = auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
```

```
\setupshift [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
1 NAME
2 continue    = oui non
  unite       = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  methode     = NUMMER
  dy          = NUMMER
  alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\shiftdown {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 epaisseurligne       = DIMENSION
  couleurligne         = COLOR
  alternative          = NUMMER
  decalagesup          = DIMENSION
  decalageinf          = DIMENSION
  distance             = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche  = DIMENSION
  niveau               = NUMMER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [..,..=..,..]
* etat    = demarre stoppe
  methode = 1 2 3
  liste   = NAME
```

```
\setupstretched [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [...]
              OPT
* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
1 NAME
2 methode = commande
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
```

```
\setupsubformulas [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\setups {...,...}
* NAME
```

253

\setupTABLE $[...,^{1}...]$ $[...,^{2}...]$ $[..,..^{3}..,..]$

1   r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2   premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3   extras   = BEFEHL
    gauche   = BEFEHL
    droite   = BEFEHL
    couleurtete   = COLOR
    styletete   = STYLE BEFEHL
    distancemargegauche   = DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite   = DIMENSION
    distancecolonne   = DIMENSION
    largeurmax   = DIMENSION
    setups   = NAME
    largeurtexte   = DIMENSION local
    split   = oui non repete auto
    entete   = repete
    option   = etire tight
    avant   = BEFEHL
    apres   = BEFEHL
    memepage   = avant apres lesdeux
    spaceinbetween   = inherits: \vide
    splitoffset   = DIMENSION
    caracterealigne   = oui non
    alignementcaractere   = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
    distance   = DIMENSION
    couleur   = COLOR
    style   = math STYLE BEFEHL
    inherits: \regleencadre

\setupTEXpage $[..,..^{*}..,..]$
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage

\setuptabulation $[...,^{1}...]$ $[..,..^{2}..,..]$
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   formatter   = TEMPLATE rien
    avant   = BEFEHL
    apres   = BEFEHL
    distance   = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
    alignement   = gauche milieu droite dimension
    ligne   = ligne normal
    couleurligne   = COLOR
    epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
    policecorps   = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    composeenalinea   = oui non
    split   = oui non repete auto
    unite   = DIMENSION
    marge   = DIMENSION
    interieur   = BEFEHL
    EQ   = BEFEHL
    entete   = oui repete texte
    cadre   = actif desactive
    titre   = TEXT
    keeptogether   = oui non

\setuptagging $[..,..^{*}..,..]$
*   etat   = demarre stoppe
    methode = auto

```
\setuptextbackground [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 etat                = demarre stoppe
  emplacement         = texte paragraphe toujours rien
  critere             = NUMMER
  alternative         = NUMMER
  mp                  = NAME
  methode             = NAME
  arriereplan         = couleur
  couleurarriereplan  = COLOR
  coin                = rectangulaire rond
  niveau              = NUMMER
  decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
  avant               = BEFEHL
  apres               = BEFEHL
  alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
  pointille           = NUMMER
  rayon               = DIMENSION
  cadre               = actif desactive
  couleurcadre        = COLOR
  epaisseurligne      = DIMENSION
  voffset             = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre       = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche      = oui non standard DIMENSION
  rightoffset         = oui non standard DIMENSION
  decalagesup         = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
  decalageinf         = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
  style               = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur             = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite
  inherits: \regleencadre

\tooltip [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
             OPT
1 inherits: \setuptooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\setupunit [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 methode    = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language   = SPRACHE
  alternative = texte mathematique
  order      = inverse normal
  separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
  espace     = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR

\unit {...}
* CONTENT

\setupuserpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  etat         = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
  inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]
* concept fichier temporaire final NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..=..,..]
* titre    = TEXT
  etat     = demarre stoppe
  export   = oui non
  editable = oui non
  scope    = local global
  methode  = rien commande
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]
* inherits: \vspacing  OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..=..,..]
* defaut   = cache rien texte
  compress = oui non
```

```
\setupxtable [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME              OPT
2 largeurtexte          = DIMENSION local
  policecorps           = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  spaceinbetween        = inherits: \vide
  option                = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
  hauteurtexte          = DIMENSION
  largeurmax            = DIMENSION
  distancecolonne       = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche   = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite   = DIMENSION
  entete                = repete
  pdp                   = repete
  epaisseurligne        = DIMENSION
  split                 = oui non repete auto
  splitoffset           = DIMENSION
  memepage              = avant apres lesdeux
  distance              = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ... {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...]
*  FONT          OPT
```

```
\setvtopregister ... {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\shapedhbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\SHIFT {...}
*  CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..=..,..]
*  specification = NAME          OPT
   dataset       = NAME
   field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
*  NAME          OPT
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..=..,..]
* specification = NAME                                          OPT
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                  school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
* NAME                                   OPT
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..=..,..]
* specification = NAME                                          OPT
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                  school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
* NAME                              OPT
```

```
\showbtxfields [..,..=..,..]
* rotation      = NUMMER             OPT
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
* NAME                     OPT
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
* TEXT                           OPT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]
* TEXT                  OPT
```

```
\showchardata {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showdirectives
```

```
\showdirsinmargin
```

```
\showedebuginfo
```

\showexperiments

\showfont [.¹.] [...,²...]
OPT
1 FONT
2 NUMMER

\showfontdata

\showfontitalics

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...,*...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\showfontstyle [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...]
OPT OPT OPT
1 inherits: \reglepolicecorps
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs
4 tout NUMMER

\showglyphs

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp {.¹.} [.².]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace [.¹.] [.².]
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

\showhyphens {.*.}
* TEXT

\showinjector [...,*...]
OPT
* NAME

\showjustification

\showkerning {.*.}
* TEXT

\showlayoutcomponents

\showligature {.*.}
* TEXT

\showligatures [.*.]
* FONT

\showlogcategories

```
\showmargins
```

```
\showmessage {.¹.} {.².} {...,³...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\showminimalbaseline
```

```
\shownextbox \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\showotfcomposition {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FONT
2   -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3   TEXT
```

```
\showparentchain \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\showsetupsdefinition [.ˣ.]
*   NAME
```

```
\showtimer {.ˣ.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\showtokens [.ˣ.]
*   NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {.ˣ.}
*   NAME
```

```
\showvariable {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\showwarning {.¹.} {.².} {...,³...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\simplealignedbox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   DIMENSION
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedboxplus {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   DIMENSION
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   DIMENSION
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
```

`\singlebond`

```
\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

`\slantedface`

```
\slicepages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT              OPT
1 FILE
2 offset          = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset         = DIMENSION
  largeur         = DIMENSION
  hauteur         = DIMENSION
  n               = NUMMER
3 offset          = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset         = DIMENSION
  largeur         = DIMENSION
  hauteur         = DIMENSION
  n               = NUMMER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedcharacters {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

```
\smash [...̣¹.] {...̣².}
1   w h d t OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\smashbox ...̣*.
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashboxed ...̣*.
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashedhbox ...̣¹. {...̣².}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\smashedvbox ...̣¹. {...̣².}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...̣¹.] \...̣². {...̣³.}
1   normal standard OPT oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
    min max milieu NAME
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...,...̣¹.] \...̣². {...̣³.}
1   inherits: \definegridsnapping OPT
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\someheadnumber [...̣¹.] [...̣².]
1   ABSCHNITT
2   precedent courant prochain premier dernier
```

```
\somekindoftab [..,..=..,..]
*   alternative = horizontale verticale OPT
    largeur     = DIMENSION
    hauteur     = DIMENSION
    n           = NUMMER
    m           = NUMMER
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {...̣¹.} {...̣².}
1   ABSCHNITT
2   precedent courant prochain premier dernier
```

```
\someplace {...̣¹.} {...̣².} {...̣³.} {...̣⁴.} {...̣⁵.} [...̣⁶.]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   REFERENCE
```

```
\SORTING [...̣¹.] {...̣².}
            OPT
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
instances: logo
```

```
\souslignetout {...̣*.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\sousnumeropage
```

```
\souspagesuivante
```

```
\spanishNumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\spanishnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\splitatasterisk ... \... \...
                    1      2     3
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolon ... \... \...
                 1     2     3
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolons ... \... \...
                  1     2     3
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcomma ... \... \...
                 1     2     3
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\splitatperiod ... \... \...
                  1     2     3
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\splitdfrac {...} {...}
             1      2
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\splitfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\splitfrac {...} {...}
            1      2
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\splitoffbase
```

```
\splitofffull
```

```
\splitoffkind
```

```
\splitoffname
```

```
\splitoffpath
```

```
\splitoffroot
```

```
\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitofftype
```

```
\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
4  CSNAME
```

```
\spreadhbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\sqrt [...] {...}
1  TEXT   OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\stackrel {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\demarreLINENOTE [...] {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\stoppelinenote [...]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [..+...+..]
                             OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TEXT
4  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5  INDEX
```

```
\STARTSTOP {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                                OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  etiquette   = NAME
   keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1      = TEXT
   keys:2      = TEXT
   keys:3      = TEXT
   entries:1   = TEXT
   entries:2   = TEXT
   entries:3   = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
4  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stoppeLINENOTE [...]
*  REFERENCE
instances: linenote
```

```
\stoppeligne [...]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\stopregister [...¹.] [...².]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\stopstructurepageregister [...¹.] [...².]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...¹.} {...².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...¹.} {...².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\stripcharacter ...¹. \from ...². \to \...³.
1   CHARACTER
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname \...*.
*   CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname ...*.
*   TEXT
```

```
\stripspaces \from ...¹. \to \...².
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\structurelistuservariable {...*.}
*   KEY
```

```
\structurenumber
```

```
\structuretitle
```

```
\structureuservariable {...*.}
*   KEY
```

```
\structurevariable {...*.}
*   KEY
```

```
\strut
```

```
\strutdp
```

```
\strutht
```

```
\struthtdp
```

```
\struttedbox {...*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\strutwd
```

```
\style [..,..⸗..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \setupstyle
2  TEXT
```

```
\styleinstance [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\style [...] {...}
1  NAME FONT
2  TEXT
```

```
\STYLE {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\subsentence {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\subtractfeature [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\subtractfeature {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\TOOLTIP [..,..⸗..,..] {...} {...}
1  inherits: \setuptooltip
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [...] {...} {...}
1  gauche milieu droite
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\swapcounts \... \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \... \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\swapface
```

```
\swapmacros \... \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\swaptypeface
```

```
\switchstyleonly [...]
*  rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

```
\switchstyleonly \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolor [..*.]
* COLOR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                        OPT
2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
                              OPT
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [..*.]
* NAME
```

```
\symbole [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME      OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\symbole {..*.}
* NAME
```

```
\symbolreference [..*.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\synchronizeblank
```

```
\synchronizeindenting
```

```
\synchronizemarking [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG              OPT
2 NUMMER
3 maintient
```

```
\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...]
* NAME
```

```
\synchronizestrut {..*.}
* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
```

```
\synchronizewhitespace
```

```
\SYNONYM [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME      OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
instances: abbreviation
```

```
\systemlog {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\systemlogfirst {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemsetups {...}
* NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TEX

\TeX

\TheNormalizedFontSize

\TransparencyHack

\tabulateautoline

\tabulateautorule

\tabulateline

\tabulaterule

\taggedctxcommand {...}
* BEFEHL

\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

\tapebuffer $[...,...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                    OPT   OPT
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \regledactylo

\dactylographierBUFFER $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
                              OPT
* inherits: \regledactylo

\tbox {...}
* CONTENT

\tequal {...} {...}
          OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

```
\testcolumn [..¹.] [..²..]
                   OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\testfeature {..¹.} {..².}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\testfeatureonce {..¹.} {..².}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\testpage [..¹.] [..²..]
                 OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\testpageonly [..¹.] [..²..]
                     OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\testpagesync [..¹.] [..²..]
                     OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\testtokens [..*.]
* NAME
```

```
\tex {..*.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {..*.}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {..*.}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {..*.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..².]
1 reference    = REFERENCE
  alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
  avant        = BEFEHL
  apres        = BEFEHL
  gauche       = BEFEHL
  droite       = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..¹.] [..².]
              OPT
1 defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..]
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [..,..≟..,..] [.².]
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [.¹.] [.².]
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..]
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\texteaide [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1  REFERENCE        OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\FRAMEDTEXT [..,..≟..,..] {.².}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext
```

```
\textenotepdp [...,...] {.².}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\textenotepdp [..,..≟..,..]
*  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\textmath {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirdoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\thirdoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\thookleftarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\thookrightarrow {...} {...}
                  OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\threedigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\tibetannumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\tightlayer [...]
* NAME
```

```
\tilde {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\tinyfont
```

```
\tLeftarrow {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT     OPT     OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tLeftrightarrow {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT      OPT     OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\tleftarrow {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT    OPT     OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoondown {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT        OPT     OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT       OPT     OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT       OPT     OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT         OPT     OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT    OPT     OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tochar {...}
* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\tolinenote [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\topbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...} {...}
              1     2
1 TEXT      OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\tracedfontname {...}
* FONT
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\traduire [..,..=..,..]
* SPRACHE = TEXT OPT
```

```
\traiteblocs [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             1        2        3
                    OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\traitfin
```

```
\traitsfins [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regletraitsfins OPT
```

```
\transparencycomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\transparent [...] {...}
             1     2
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\trel {...} {...}
      1     2
1 TEXT  OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...} {...}
             1     2
1 TEXT      OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...} {...}
                   1     2
1 TEXT            OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
1 TEXT       OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1 TEXT        OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT         OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

\triplebond

```
\truefilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\truefontname {...}
* FONT
```

\ttraggedright

```
\ttriplerel {...} {...}
1 TEXT     OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT        OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT        OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\twodigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER
```

\tx

\txx

```
\typ [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \regletype
2 CONTENT
```

```
\typedefinedbuffer [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 BUFFER          OPT
2 inherits: \regledactylo
```

\typeface

```
\typeinlinebuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 BUFFER         OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \regletype
```

\typescriptone

```
\typescriptprefix {...}
* NAME
```

```
\typescriptthree
```

```
\typescripttwo
```

```
\typesetbuffer [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1  * BUFFER
2  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\typesetfile [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  NAME FILE
2  FILE TEXT
3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\typ [..,..¹..,..] <<..²..>>
          OPT
1  inherits: \regletype
2  ANGLES
```

```
\uconvertnumber {...¹} {...²}
1  inherits: \convertitnumero
2  NUMMER
```

```
\uedcatcodecommand \..¹.. ..².. {...³}
1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\undefinevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\undepthed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbartext {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\underbrace {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underbracetext {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\underbracket {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underbrackettext {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\underleftarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underleftharpoondown {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underleftharpoonup {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underleftrightarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underparent {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underparenttext {.̇.} {.̇.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\underrightarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underrightharpoondown {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underrightharpoonup {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underset {.̇.} {.̇.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\undoassign [.̇.] [..=..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\uneligne [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\unhhbox ... \with {.̇.}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\unihex {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\uniqueMPgraphic {.̇.} {..,..=..,..}
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\uniqueMPpagegraphic {.̇.} {..,..=..,..}
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\UNIT {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unit
```

276

```
\unprotect ... \protect
```

```
\unprotected .⁺. \par
```
* CONTENT

```
\unregisterhyphenationpattern [.¹.] [.².]
```
                                OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

```
\unspaceafter \¹.. {.².}
```
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```
\unspaceargument ...¹. \to \².
```
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```
\unspaced {.⁺.}
```
* TEXT

```
\unspacestring ...¹. \to \².
```
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```
\untexargument {.¹.} \to \².
```
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```
\untexcommand {.¹.} \to \².
```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

```
\uppercased {.⁺.}
```
* TEXT

```
\uppercasestring ...¹. \to \².
```
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```
\upperleftdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperleftdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperleftsingleninequote
```

```
\upperleftsinglesixquote
```

```
\upperrightdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperrightdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperrightsingleninequote
```

```
\upperrightsinglesixquote
```

```
\url [.⁺.]
```
* NAME

```
\usealignparameter \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\useblankparameter \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\usebodyfont [...,...]
*  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\usebodyfontparameter \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\usebtxdataset  [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT         OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  specification = NAME
```

```
\usebtxdefinitions [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\usecitation [...]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\usecitation {...}
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\usecolors [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleparameter {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  FILE
4  auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [...]
*  raz FILE
```

```
\usefile [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \.*...
* CSNAME

\useindentingparameter \.*...
* CSNAME

\useindentnextparameter \.*...
* CSNAME

\useinterlinespaceparameter \.*...
* CSNAME

\uselanguageparameter \.*...
* CSNAME

\useluamodule [..*..]
* FILE

\useMPenvironmentbuffer [..*..]
* NAME

\useMPgraphic {..1..} {..,..=²..,..}
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\useMPlibrary [..*..]
* FILE

\useMPrun {..1..} {..2..}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\useMPvariables [..1..] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 KEY

\usemathstyleparameter \.*...
* CSNAME

\useproduct [..*..]
* FILE

\useprofileparameter \.*...
* CSNAME

\useproject [..*..]
* FILE

\usereferenceparameter \.*...
* CSNAME

\userpagenumber

\usesetupsparameter \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\usestaticMPfigure [..,..⁼..,..] [..²..]
                      OPT
1  inherits: \setupscale
2  NAME
```

```
\usesubpath [...,*...]
*  PATH
```

```
\usetexmodule [.¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                 OPT              OPT
1  m p s x t
2  FILE
3  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                  OPT     OPT
1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout
2  NAME fallback defaut dtp simple
3  size nom
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
*  raz FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [.¹.] [.².]
                    OPT
1  FILE
2  FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT         OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  critere  =  texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [...,*...]
*  PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                                      OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                   OPT     OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  NAME
4  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\utiliseJSscripts [.¹.] [...,²...]
                         OPT
1  FILE
2  NAME
```

```
\utilisemodule [.¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                  OPT              OPT
1  m p s x t
2  FILE
3  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
```

```
\utilisesymboles [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\utiliseURL [.¹.] [.²] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                    OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  URL
3  FILE
4  TEXT
```

```
\utiliseurl [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                    OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  URL
3  FILE
4  TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\va {.¹.} [.².]
1  CONTENT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\vaalaboite {.¹.} [.².]
1  CONTENT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\vaalapage {.¹.} [.².]
1  TEXT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\vaenbas [...]
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\valeurcouleur {...}
*  COLOR
```

```
\vboxreference [...,...] {.².}
1  REFERENCE
2  CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\verbosenumber {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\version [...]
*  concept fichier temporaire final NAME
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verticalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\veryraggedcenter
```

```
\veryraggedleft
```

```
\veryraggedright
```

```
\vglue ...
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\vide [...,...]
*  inherits: OPT \vspacing
```

```
\viewerlayer [...] {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\vl [...]
*  NUMMER OPT
```

```
\vphantom {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\vpos {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\vsmash {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\vsmashbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\vsmashed {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\vspace [...] [...]
                OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\vspacing [...,...]
*  preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong defaut avant
   entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur
   standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule
   NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\wdofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\widthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\words {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wordtonumber {...} {...}
1 un deux trois quatre cinq
2 TEXT
```

```
\writedatatolist [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xequal {...} {...}
        OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}
                OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {...} {...}
            OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftarrow {...} {...}
              OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}
                   OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}
                 OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}
                  OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
                     OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xmapsto {...} {...}
          OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xmladdindex {...}
*  NODE

\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP
3  SETUP

\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}
1  SETUP
2  SETUP

\xmlall {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}
*  SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}
*  NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

284

```
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlbadinclusions {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}
1   SETUP
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlchainatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
4   FIRST
5   LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectives {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesafter {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlflushlinewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushpure {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushspacewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushtext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlinclusion {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclusions {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnonspace {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlpath {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlpos {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlprependsetup {...}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlpure {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlraw {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlrefatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlregisteredsetups
```

```
\xmlregisterns {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   URL
```

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
* NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 FILE
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xRightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrel {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightoverleftarrow {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT              OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xsplitstring \...¹ {...²}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtriplerel {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT        OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT                OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT                 OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xypos {...*}
*  NAME
```